# Chapter 2: High Mountain Areas Supplementary Material

Coordinating Lead Authors: Regine Hock (USA), Golam Rasul (Nepal)

Lead Authors: Carolina Adler (Switzerland/Australia), Bolívar Cáceres (Ecuador), Stephan Gruber (Canada/Germany), Yukiko Hirabayashi (Japan), Miriam Jackson (Norway), Andreas Kääb (Norway), Shichang Kang (China), Stanislav Kutuzov (Russia), Alexander Milner (UK), Ulf Molau (Sweden), Samuel Morin (France), Ben Orlove (USA), Heidi Steltzer (USA)

Contributing Authors: Simon Allen (Switzerland), Lukas Arenson (Canada), Soumyadeep Baneerjee (India), Iestyn Barr (UK), Roxana Bórquez (Chile), Lee Brown (UK), Bin Cao (China), Mark Carey (USA), Graham Cogley (Canada), Andreas Fischlin (Switzerland), Alex de Sherbinin (USA), Nicolas Eckert (France), Marten Geertsema (Canada), Marca Hagenstad (USA), Martin Honsberg (Germany), Eran Hood (USA), Matthias Huss (Switzerland), Elizabeth Jimenez Zamora (Bolivia), Sven Kotlarski (Switzerland), Pierre-Marie Lefeuvre (Norway/France), Juan Ignacio López Moreno (Spain), Jessica Lundquist (USA), Graham McDowell (Canada), Scott Mills (USA), Cuicui Mou (China), Santosh Nepal (Nepal), Jeannette Noetzli (Switzerland), Elisa Palazzi (Italy), Nick Pepin (UK), Christian Rixen (Switzerland), Maria Shahgedanova (UK), S. McKenzie Skiles (USA), Christian Vincent (France), Daniel Viviroli (Switzerland), Gesa Weyhenmeyer (Sweden), Pasang Yangjee Sherpa (Nepal/USA), Nora Weyer (Germany), Bert Wouters (Netherlands), Teppei Yasunari (Japan), Qinglong You (China), Yangjiang Zhang (China)

Review Editors: Georg Kaser (Austria), Aditi Mukherji (India/Nepal)

Chapter Scientists: Pierre-Marie Lefeuvre (Norway/France), Santosh Nepal (Nepal)

**Date of Draft:** 14 June 2019

**Notes:** TSU Compiled Version

#### **Table of Contents**

| SM2.1                   | Details of High-Mountain Regional Glacier and Permafrost Areas  | 2           |
|-------------------------|---|-------------|
| SM2.2                   | Details of Studies on Temperature Observations and Projections  |             |
| SM2.3                   | Details of Studies on Precipitation Observations and Projections  |             |
| SM2.4                   | Details of Studies on Snow Cover Observations and Projections   |             |
| SM2.5                   | Details on Climate Models used in Figure 2.3  |             |
| SM2.6                   | S .   |             |
| SM2.7                   | Details of Studies on Peak Water  |             |
| SM2.8                   |   |             |
| SM2.9                   |   |             |
| Referen                 |   |             |
| SM2.7<br>SM2.8<br>SM2.9 | Synthesis of Recent Studies Reporting on Past and Projected Changes of River Runoff  Details of Studies on Peak Water  Details of Studies on Observed Impacts Attributed to Cryosphere Changes  Details of Studies on Adaptations in Response to Cryosphere Changes | 2<br>3<br>5 |

#### SM2.1 Details of High-Mountain Regional Glacier and Permafrost Areas

The regional glacier and permafrost areas shown in Figure 2.1 are listed in Table SM2.1. Glacier area is taken from the Randolph Glacier Inventory (RGI6.0, RGI Consortium (2017)) and includes all glaciers within the depicted region boundaries, whereas permafrost area includes only the permafrost in mountains. Regional permafrost area is calculated on a grid with 30 arc-second resolution (~1km), as the sum of fractional permafrost area multiplied by the area of each grid cell; permanent snow and ice are masked based on landcover data from the European Space Agency Climate Change Initiative (ESA CCI Land Cover). The areas are then masked by the regions outlined in Figure 2.1 and by a ruggedness index larger than 3.5 (Gruber, 2012) which, in this chapter, defines mountains.

Two global-scale permafrost modeling studies (Gruber, 2012; Obu et al., 2019) provide suitable data with models differing in input, model structure, and assumptions. The data by Obu et al. (2019), extended to the southern hemisphere, are used since they provide permafrost fractional area (permafrost probability) directly. Their model was forced by remotely-sensed land-surface temperature, land cover and ERA-Interim climate reanalysis data, and statistically accounted for subgrid variability of ground temperature due to snow and landcover. By contrast, (Gruber, 2012)used heuristics and mean annual air temperature to derive an approximate index of fractional permafrost area. Bounds of uncertainty were estimated by using two forcing climate data sets (reanalysis data from National Centers for Environmental Prediction (NCEP) and data from the Climatic Research Unit, CRU TS 2.0), and several sets of model parameters, resulting in five maps in total. Assuming the index to represent the fractional permafrost area, aggregated results for high-mountain permafrost areas are similar to the estimate based on Obu et al. (2019). For high-mountain areas, the five models by Gruber (2012) yield areas varying from 3.6 to 5.2 million km² and the model of Obu et al. (2019) results in 3.7 million km². The percentage of permafrost in high-mountain areas relative to the global permafrost area, computed separately for each model, is 27–29% for Gruber (2012) and 27% for Obu et al. (2019).

**Table SM2.1:** Glacier and permafrost area in high-mountain regions shown in Figure 2.1. Glacier area is from the Randolph Glacier Inventory (RGI6.0, RGI Consortium (2017)). Permafrost areas are based on Obu et al. (2019).

| High Mountain Region      | Glacier Area | Permafrost Area    |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
|                           | $(km^2)$     | (km <sup>2</sup> ) |
| Alaska                    | 86,725       | 307,767            |
| Western Canada and USA    | 14,524       | 256,254            |
| Iceland                   | 11,060       | 4,023              |
| Scandinavia               | 2,949        | 8,306              |
| Central Europe            | 2,092        | 7,124              |
| Caucasus and Middle East  | 1,307        | 10,181             |
| North Asia                | 2,410        | 2,234,058          |
| High Mountain Asia        | 97,605       | 866,667            |
| Low Latitudes             | 2,341        | 673                |
| Southern Andes            | 29,429       | 27,172             |
| New Zealand               | 1,162        | 180                |
| All high-mountain regions | 251,614      | 3,722,405          |

# SM2.2 Details of Studies on Temperature Observations and Projections

**Table SM2.2:** Overview of studies reporting trends in past surface air temperature including mean annual, seasonal and monthly mean values of daily mean, minimum and maximum temperature, per high mountain region (as defined in Figure 2.1) with published observations. Global syntheses are listed at the top of the table. *Obs. stations* refers to observations are in meters (m) above sea level.

| Location                        | Temperature (temp.) indicator            | Trend<br>(°C per<br>decade) | Time<br>period | Dataset   | Reference                  |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|
| Global syntheses                |  |                             |                |   |                            |
| >500 m, 30–70°N                 | Annual mean value of minimum daily temp. | +0.21                       | 1951–1989      | 250 obs. stations                                   | Diaz and Bradley (1997)    |
| <500 m, 30–70°N                 | Annual mean value of minimum daily temp. | +0.04                       | "              | 993 obs. stations                                   |                            |
| >500 m with mean annual temp.   | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.23                       | 1948-2002      | 269 obs. stations                                   | Pepin and Lundquist (2008) |
| from -5 to +5°C                 |  |                             |                |   |                            |
| >500 m with mean annual temp.   | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.12                       | "              | 1084 obs. stations                                  | "                          |
| <-5 or >+5°C                    |  |                             |                |   |                            |
| > 500 m                         | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.40                       | 1982–2010      | 640 obs. stations                                   | Zeng et al. (2015)         |
| < 500 m                         | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.32                       | 66             | 2020 obs. stations                                  | "                          |
| > 500 m                         | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.30                       | 1961–2010      | 910 obs. stations                                   | Wang et al. (2016)         |
| < 500 m                         | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.24                       | 66             | 1742 obs. stations                                  | "                          |
| > 500 m                         | Winter mean temp.                        | +0.4                        | 1961–2010      | 739 obs. stations                                   | Qixiang et al. (2018)      |
| < 500 m                         | Winter mean temp.                        | +0.35                       |                | 1262 obs. station                                   | "                          |
| Western Canada and USA          |  |                             |                |   |                            |
| Colorado and Pacific Northwest, | Annual mean value of minimum daily temp. | +0.37                       | 1979–2006      | Gridded dataset (based on                           | Diaz and Eischeid (2007)   |
| < 4000 m                        |  |                             |                | obs. stations without                               |                            |
|                                 |  |                             |                | homogenization)                                     |                            |
| > 4000 m                        | Annual mean value of minimum daily temp. | +0.75                       | "              | "   | "                          |
| Mt. Washington, NE USA, 1905 m  | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.35                       | 1970–2005      | 1 obs. station                                      | Ohmura (2012)              |
| Pinkham Notch, NE USA, 613 m    | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.31                       | "              | 1 obs. station                                      | "                          |
| NW USA                          | Annual mean value of minimum daily temp. | +0.17                       | 1981–2012      | Gridded dataset (based on homogenized obs. station) | Oyler et al. (2015)        |
| Whole N America, > 500 m        | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.14                       | 1948–1998      | 552 obs. stations                                   | Pepin and Seidel (2005)    |
| Central Europe                  |  |                             |                |   |                            |
| Switzerland                     | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.35                       | 1959–2008      | Gridded dataset (based on 91                        | Ceppi et al. (2012)        |
|                                 |  |                             |                | homogenized obs. stations)                          |                            |
|                                 | Autumn mean temp.                        | +0.17                       | "              | "   |                            |
|                                 | Winter mean temp.                        | +0.40                       | "              | "   |                            |
|                                 | Spring mean temp.                        | +0.39                       | "              | "   |                            |
|                                 | Summer mean temp.                        | +0.46                       | "              | "   | "                          |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-3 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT   | Chapter 2 Supplementary Material         | IPCC SR Ocea      | n and Cryospl | nere  |                              |
|---|--|-------------------|---------------|---|------------------------------|
| Switzerland   | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.13             | 1864–2016     | Gridded dataset (based on 19 homogenized obs. stations) | Begert and Frei (2018)       |
| Switzerland, 203–815 m                              | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.35             | 1981–2017     | 47 obs. stations  | Rottler et al. (2019)        |
| Switzerland, 910–1878 m                             | "  | +0.31             | "             | 34 obs. stations  | "                            |
| Switzerland, 1968–3850 m                            | "  | +0.25             | "             | 12 obs. stations  | 66                           |
| Swiss Alps  | Mean April temp.                         | +0.51             | 1961–2011     | 6 obs. stations   | Scherrer et al. (2012)       |
| Jungfraujoch, 3580 m                                | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.43             | 1970–2011     | 1 obs. station  | Ohmura (2012)                |
| Sonnblick, 3109 m                                   | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.30             | 1980-2011     | 1 obs. station  | "                            |
| Col de Porte, 1325 m                                | Winter mean temp. (December–April)       | +0.3              | 1960-2017     | 1 obs. station  | Lejeune et al. (2019)        |
| Mont-Blanc, 4300 m                                  | Mean temp. (from englacial obs.)         | +0.14             | 1900-2004     | 1 obs. site   | Gilbert and Vincent (2013)   |
| Trentino, 203–875 m                                 | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.49             | 1976–2010     | 12 obs. stations  | Tudoroiu et al. (2016)       |
| Trentino, 925–2125 m                                | "  | +0.27             | "             | 12 obs. stations  | "                            |
| Abruzzo Region                                      | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.15             | 1951-2012     | 24 obs. stations  | Scorzini and Leopardi (2019) |
| Central Pyrenees                                    | Annual mean value of maximum daily temp. | +0.11             | 1910–2013     | 155 obs. stations                                       | Pérez-Zanón et al. (2017)    |
| "   | "  | +0.57             | 1970-2013     | "   | "                            |
| "   | Annual mean value of minimum daily temp. | +0.06             | 1910–2013     | "   | "                            |
| "   | "  | +0.23             | 1970–2013     | "   | "                            |
| Caucasus and Middle East                            |  |                   |               |   |                              |
| Whole area  | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.14             | 1958–2000     | Reanalysis data   | Diaz et al. (2003)           |
| "   | "  | +0.26             | 1974–1998     | "   | "                            |
| Central Palestinian Mountains                       | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.33             | 1970-2011     | 6 obs. stations   | Hammad and Salameh (2019)    |
| Southern Andes                                      |  |                   |               |   |                              |
| 18°S to 42°S  | Mean annual temp.                        | -0.05             | 1950-2010     | 75 obs. stations  | Vuille et al. (2015)         |
| Central Andes, 10°S–25°S, free atmosphere (500 hPa) | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.16 to<br>+0.41 | 1979–2008     | Reanalyses  | Russell et al. (2017)        |
| Subtropical Andes, 30°S–37°S                        | Winter mean temp.                        | +0.4              | 1980–2005     | Reanalysis  | Zazulie et al. (2017)        |
| "   | "  | +0.2              | "             | Gridded observation dataset                             | "                            |
| 66  | Summer mean temp.                        | +0.3              | "             | Reanalysis  | "                            |
| "   | "  | No trend          | "             | Gridded observation dataset                             | "                            |
| Low latitudes (Andes and Africa)                    |  |                   |               |   |                              |
| Tropical Andes, 2°N–18°S                            | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.13             | 1950-2010     | 546 obs. stations                                       | Vuille et al. (2015)         |
| La Paz, Bolivia                                     | Mean annual temp.                        | -0.70             | 1985–2010     | 1 obs. station  | Ohmura (2012)                |
| East Africa   | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.18             | 1958–2000     | Reanalysis  | Diaz et al. (2003)           |
| "   | "  | +0.18             | 1974–1998     | "   |                              |
| South and East Africa, > 500 m                      | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.14             | 1948–1998     | 41 obs. stations  | Pepin and Seidel (2005)      |
| High Mountain Asia                                  |  |                   |               |   | · ,                          |
| Hindu Kush-Himalaya                                 | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.1              | 1901–2014     | 122 obs. stations                                       | Krishnan et al. (2019)       |
|   | "  | +0.2              | 1951–2014     | "   | "                            |
| Mukteshwar, India, 2311 m                           | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.48             | 1980–2010     | 1 obs. station  | Ohmura (2012)                |
| Toutouhe, China, 4535 m                             | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.02             | 1970–2005     | 1 obs. station  | "                            |
|   | •  |                   |               |   |                              |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-4 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT                   | Chapter 2 Supplementary Material         | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere |           |                    |                         |  |
|-------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Himalaya                      | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.06                        | 1958–2000 | Reanalysis         | Diaz et al. (2003)      |  |
| "                             | "  | +0.23                        | 1974–1998 | "                  | "                       |  |
| Tibetan Plateau               | Mean temp., wet season (May–Sep)         | +0.40                        | 1979–2011 | 83 obs. stations   | Gao et al. (2015)       |  |
| "                             | Mean temp., dry season (Oct-Apr)         | +0.54                        | "         | "                  | "                       |  |
| Tibetan Plateau, > 3000 m     | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.69                        | 1981–2006 | 47 obs. stations   | Qin et al. (2009)       |  |
| Tibetan Plateau, 1000–3000 m  | "  | +0.55                        | "         | 24 obs. stations   | "                       |  |
| Tibetan Plateau, 4500–5000 m  | Mean value of winter minimum daily temp. | +0.85                        | 1961–2006 | Obs. stations.     | Liu et al. (2009)       |  |
| "                             | Annual mean value of minimum daily temp. | +0.53                        | "         | Obs. stations.     | "                       |  |
| Tibetan Plateau, > 2000 m     | Mean value of winter minimum daily temp. | +0.61                        | "         | 116 obs. stations. | "                       |  |
| ٠.                            | Annual mean value of minimum daily temp. | +0.42                        | "         | "                  | "                       |  |
| Tibetan Plateau, > 2000 m     | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.16                        | 1955–1996 | 97 obs. stations   | Liu and Chen (2000)     |  |
| ٠.                            | Winter mean temp.                        | +0.32                        | "         | 97 obs. stations   | "                       |  |
| China 600–800m                | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.05                        | 1961–1990 | 12 obs. stations   | "                       |  |
| Tibetan Plateau, 2400–2600 m  | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.15                        | "         | 4 obs. stations    | "                       |  |
| Tibetan Plateau, 4200–4400 m  | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.25                        | "         | 6obs. stations     | "                       |  |
| Tibetan Plateau, > 2000 m     | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.28                        | 1961-2007 | 72 obs. stations   | Guo et al. (2012)       |  |
| Tibetan Plateau, > 2000 m     | Winter mean temp.                        | +0.40                        | 1961-2004 | 71 obs. stations   | You et al. (2010a)      |  |
| "                             | Summer mean temp.                        | +0.20                        | "         | "                  | "                       |  |
|                               | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.25                        | "         | "                  | "                       |  |
| Tibetan Plateau               | Winter mean temp.                        | +0.37                        | 1961-2001 | ERA40 Reanalysis   | You et al. (2010b)      |  |
|                               | Summer mean temp.                        | +0.17                        | "         | "                  | "                       |  |
|                               | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.23                        | "         | "                  | "                       |  |
| Indian Himalaya               | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.16                        | 1901-2002 | 3 obs. stations    | Bhutiyani et al. (2007) |  |
| Himalaya (Nepal), 1200–2000 m | Annual mean value of maximum daily temp. | +0.57                        | 1963-2009 | 3 obs. station     | Nepal (2016)            |  |
| Himachal Pradesh              | Winter mean temp.                        | +0.23                        | 1975–2006 | 4 obs. stations    | Dimri and Dash (2012)   |  |
| Kashmir                       | Winter mean temp.                        | +0.2                         | 1975–2006 | 12 obs. stations   | "                       |  |
| Australia                     |  |                              |           |                    |                         |  |
| Australia, > 500 m            | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.16                        | 1948–1998 | 14 obs. stations   | Pepin and Seidel (2005) |  |
| Japan                         |  |                              |           |                    |                         |  |
| Fuji San, 3775 m              | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.35                        | 1985-2005 | 1 obs. station     | Ohmura (2012)           |  |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-5 Total pages: 87

**Table SM2.3:** Overview of studies reporting future trends in surface air temperature including mean annual, seasonal and monthly mean values of daily mean, minimum and maximum temperature, per high mountain region (as defined in Figure 2.1). Global syntheses are listed at the top of the table. Obs. stations refer to observation stations. Elevations are in meters (m) above sea level.

| Location               | Temperature (temp.) indicator | Change<br>(°C per decade) | Time period                | Scenario  | Method   | Reference                  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|--|----------------------------|
| Global scale           |                               |                           |                            |           |  |                            |
| 13 mountain ranges     | Mean annual temp.             | +0.48                     | 1961–1990 vs 2070–<br>2099 | SRES-A1F1 | Downscaled GCMs                                | Nogués-Bravo et al. (2007) |
| 13 mountain ranges     | Mean annual temp.             | +0.25                     | 1961–1990 vs 2070–<br>2099 | SRES B1   | 66   | <u></u>                    |
| Alaska                 |                               |                           |                            |           |  |                            |
| N America, >55°N       | Mean annual temp.             | +0.61                     | 1961–1990 to 2070–<br>2099 | SRES A1F1 | Downscaled GCMs                                | Nogués-Bravo et al. (2007) |
|                        |                               | +0.35                     | "                          | SRES B1   | "  | 66                         |
| Western Canada and USA |                               |                           |                            |           |  |                            |
| Colorado Rockies       | Spring temp. (April)          | up to +1                  | 1995–2005 to 2045–<br>2055 | SRES A2   | Pseudo-GW runs:<br>RCMs                        | Letcher and Minder (2015)  |
| N America, <55°N       | Mean annual temp.             | +0.49                     | 1961–1990 to 2070–<br>2099 | SRES A1F1 | Downscaled GCMs                                | Nogués-Bravo et al. (2007) |
| N America, <55°N       | Mean annual temp.             | +0.27                     | "                          | SRES B1   | 66   |                            |
| Iceland                | •                             |                           |                            |           |  |                            |
| Full domain            | Mean annual temp.             | +0.21 to +0.40            | 2000–2100                  | RCP8.5    | Downscaled GCMs using RCMs                     | Gosseling (2017)           |
| Central Europe         |                               |                           |                            |           |  |                            |
| European Alps          | Mean annual temp.             | +0.25                     | 1961–1990 to 2021–<br>2050 | SRES A1B  | Downscaled GCMs using RCMs                     | Gobiet et al. (2014)       |
|                        |                               | +0.36                     | 1961–1990 to 2069–<br>2098 | 66        |  | "                          |
| Switzerland            | Mean annual temp.             | +0.14                     | 1981–2010 to 2070–<br>2099 | RCP2.6    | Downscaled GCMs<br>using RCMs<br>(EURO-CORDEX) | CH2018 (2018)              |
| 46                     | 66                            | +0.26                     | "                          | RCP4.5    |  | 66                         |
| 46                     | 66                            | +0.49                     | "                          | RCP8.5    | 44   |                            |
| Austria                | Mean annual temp.             | +0.23                     | 1971–2000 to 2071–<br>2100 | RCP4.5    | Downscaled GCMs<br>using RCMs<br>(EURO-CORDEX) | Chimani et al. (2016)      |
|                        | "                             | +0.4                      | "                          | RCP8.5    | "  |                            |
| Scandinavia            |                               |                           |                            |           |  |                            |
| Whole area, < 500 m    | Winter mean temp.             | +0.45                     | 1961–1990 to 2070–<br>2099 | SRES A1B  | Downscaled GCMs using RCMs                     | Kotlarski et al. (2015)    |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-6 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT                           | Chapter 2 Suppleme                       | ntary Material | IPCC SR Ocean and          | Cryosphere |                              |                            |
|---------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Whole area, ~1500 m                   | Summer mean temp.                        | +0.27          | "                          | 66         | "                            | "                          |
| Whole area                            | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.54          | 1961–1990 to 2070–<br>2099 | SRES A1F1  | Downscaled GCMs              | Nogués-Bravo et al. (2007) |
| "                                     | "  | +0.31          | 1961–1990 to 2070–<br>2099 | SRES B1    | Downscaled GCMs              |                            |
| Caucasus and Middle East              |  |                |                            |            |                              |                            |
| Iran mountain areas                   | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.45          | 1961–1990 to 2071–<br>2000 | SRES A2    | Downscaled GCM               | Babaeian et al. (2015)     |
|                                       | "  | +0.30          | 66                         | SRES B2    | "                            |                            |
| North Asia                            |  |                |                            |            |                              |                            |
| Whole area                            | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.76          | 1961–1990 to 2070–<br>2099 | SRES A1F1  | Downscaled GCMs              | Nogués-Bravo et al. (2007) |
| 66                                    | "  | +0.43          | 66                         | SRES B1    | 66                           | "                          |
| Southern Andes                        |  |                |                            |            |                              |                            |
| Whole area                            | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.34          | 1961–1990 to 2070–<br>2099 | SRES A1F1  | Downscaled GCMs              | Nogués-Bravo et al. (2007) |
| 46                                    | "  | +0.18          | "                          | SRES B1    | "                            | "                          |
| 66                                    | Winter and summer temp.                  | +0.2           | 2006–2100                  | RCP4.5     | CMIP5 GCMs                   | Zazulie et al. (2018)      |
| · ·                                   | "  | ~+0.5          | "                          | RCP8.5     | "                            | "                          |
| Low Latitudes (Andes)                 |  |                |                            |            |                              |                            |
| Tropical Andes                        | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.3           | 1961–2000 to 2080–<br>2100 | RCP8.5     | Downscaled GCMs              | Vuille et al. (2018)       |
| Bolivian Andes                        | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.34 to +0.4  | 1950–2000 to 2040–<br>2069 | SRES A1B   | Downscaled GCMs              | Rangecroft et al. (2016)   |
| "                                     | "  | +0.38 to +0.44 | 1950–2000 to 2070–<br>2099 | "          |                              | "                          |
| Quelccaya ice cap, Peru, 5680         | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.25          | 2006–2100                  | RCP4.5     | Bias corrected<br>CMIP5 GCMs | Yarleque et al. (2018)     |
| 46                                    | "  | +0.57          | 44                         | RCP8.5     | "                            |                            |
| High-Mountain Asia                    |  |                |                            |            |                              |                            |
| Himalaya/ Tibetan Plateau, ~1600 m    | Mean value of winter minimum daily temp. | +0.32          | 1971–2000 to 2071–<br>2100 | RCP8.5     | CMIP5 GCMs                   | Palazzi et al. (2017)      |
| Himalaya/ Tibetan Plateau,<br>~4100 m | "  | +0.75          | 66                         | "          | "                            | ш                          |
| Hindu-Kush Himalaya                   | Winter mean temp.                        | +0.6           | 1976–2005 to 2066–<br>2095 | RCP8.5     | RCMs                         | Sanjay et al. (2017)       |
|                                       | Summer mean temp.                        | +0.54          | "                          | "          | "                            | "                          |
| Himalaya                              | Winter mean temp.                        | +0.57          | 1970–2005 to 2070–<br>2099 | RCP8.5     | RCMs                         | Dimri et al. (2018)        |
| ·                                     | Summer mean temp.                        | +0.45          | 66                         | "          | 44                           | 66                         |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-7 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT                  | Chapter 2 Supplem                        | nentary Material | IPCC SR Ocean and          | Cryosphere |                 |                            |
|------------------------------|--|------------------|----------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Tibetan Plateau, ~4500 m     | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.65            | 2006–2050                  | RCP8.5     | Downscaled GCMs | Guo et al. (2016)          |
| Tibetan Plateau, 2000–2200 m | 66                                       | +0.51            | 44                         | 44         | 66              |                            |
| Kashmir Himalaya             | Annual mean value of minimum daily temp. | +0.07            | 1980–2010 to 2041–<br>2070 | RCP2.6     | Downscaled GCM  | Shafiq et al. (2019)       |
| • •                          | ٠.                                       | +0.13            | "                          | RCP8.5     | "               | <b>دد</b>                  |
|                              |  | +0.04            | 1980–2010 to 2071–<br>2100 | RCP2.6     |                 | "                          |
| • • •                        | 66                                       | +0.15            | 66                         | RCP8.5     | "               | 66                         |
|                              | Annual mean value of maximum daily temp. | +0.11            | 1980–2010 to 2041–<br>2070 | RCP2.6     |                 | "                          |
| 66                           |  | +0.19            | 66                         | RCP8.5     | ٠.              | 66                         |
| "                            |  | +0.08            | 1980–2010 to 2071–<br>2100 | RCP2.6     |                 | "                          |
| 46                           | 66                                       | +0.22            | 66                         | RCP8.5     | 66              | 66                         |
| New Zealand                  |  |                  |                            |            |                 |                            |
| New Zealand                  | Mean annual temp.                        | +0.33            | 1961–1990 to 2070–<br>2099 | SRES A1F1  | Downscaled GCMs | Nogués-Bravo et al. (2007) |
| "                            |  | +0.17            | 1961–1990 to 2070–<br>2099 | SRES B1    | Downscaled GCMs | "                          |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-8 Total pages: 87

#### **SM2.3** Details of Studies on Precipitation Observations and Projections

Table SM2.4: Overview of recent studies providing evidence for past changes in precipitation, per high mountain region (as defined in Figure 2.1). Obs. stations refer to observation

stations. Elevations are in meters (m) above sea level.

| Western Canada and USA California Win Canada Ratic Iceland Whole area Win Central Europe European Alps Tota European Alps Dail Swiss Alps Frace  |  |  | period    |  |                                 |
|--|--|--|-----------|--|---------------------------------|
| Western Canada and USA California Win Canada Ratio Iceland Whole area Win Central Europe European Alps Tota European Alps Dail Swiss Alps Frace  |  |  |           |  |                                 |
| California Win  Canada Ratic  Iceland  Whole area Win  Central Europe  European Alps Tota  European Alps Dail  Swiss Alps Frace  | nual precip.   | Increase +8% to +40%, depending on the region    | 1949–2016 | 18 obs. stations                           | Wendler et al. (2017)           |
| Canada Rational Ratio |  |  |           |  |                                 |
| Iceland Whole area Win  Central Europe European Alps Tota  European Alps Dail  Swiss Alps Frace  | nter precip.   | Insignificant                                    | 1920–2014 | Gridded dataset based on 102 obs. stations | Mao et al. (2015)               |
| Whole area Win  Central Europe European Alps Tota  European Alps Dail  Swiss Alps Frac   | io of snowfall to total precip.                                      | Decrease, more pronounced in Western Canada      | 1948–2012 | Gridded dataset based on obs. stations     | Vincent et al. (2015)           |
| Central Europe European Alps Tota European Alps Dail Swiss Alps Frac   |  |  |           |  |                                 |
| European Alps Tota  European Alps Dail  Swiss Alps Frac  | nter precip.   | Insignificant                                    | 1961–2000 | Reanalysis and 40 obs. stations            | Crochet (2007)                  |
| European Alps Dail Swiss Alps Frac   |  |  |           |  |                                 |
| Swiss Alps Frac  | al precip.   | Insignificant, dominated by internal variability | 1901–2008 | Gridded dataset based on obs. stations     | Masson and Frei (2016)          |
|  | ly precip.   | Insignificant change due to high variability     | 1980–2010 | 43 obs. stations                           | Kormann et al. (2015a)          |
|  | ction of days with snowfall<br>r days with precip. (annual),<br>00 m | -20 %  | 1961–2008 | Subset within 52 obs. stations             | Serquet et al. (2011)           |
| " ", 10  | 000–2000 m   | -10% to -20%                                     | "         | "  | "                               |
| " ",>2   | 2000 m   | -5%  | "         | "  | 44                              |
| over   | ction of days with snowfall<br>r days with precip. (spring),<br>00 m | -30 to -50 %                                     |           | Subset within 28 obs. stations             |                                 |
| " ", 10  | 000–2000 m   | -10% to -30%                                     | "         | "  | "                               |
| " ",>2   | 2000 m   | -5% to -10%                                      | "         | "  | "                               |
| Abruzzo Region Tota  | al precip.   | -1.8%/dec. (not significant)                     | 1951–2012 | 46 obs. stations                           | Scorzini and<br>Leopardi (2019) |
| Pyrenees Total   | al precip.   | Insignificant decrease (-0.6%/decade)            | 1950–1999 | 24 obs. stations                           | López-Moreno<br>(2005)          |
| Carpathian mountain regions Total  | al precip.   | No significant trend                             | 1961–2010 | Gridded data based on obs. stations.       | Spinoni et al. (2015)           |
| Scandinavia  |  |  |           |  |                                 |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-9 Total pages: 87

|--|

FINAL DRAFT

| Finland   | Annual snowfall over total precip. | Decrease (-1.9% per decade)  | 1909–2008 | 3 obs. stations                                    | Irannezhad et al. (2017)     |
|---|------------------------------------|--|-----------|--|------------------------------|
| Caucasus and Middle East  |                                    |  |           |  |                              |
| Greater Caucasus  | Total precip.                      | -9 mm yr <sup>-1</sup>   | 1936–2012 | 90 obs. stations                                   | Elizbarashvili et al. (2017) |
| Adjara mountains  | "                                  | +6 mm yr <sup>-1</sup>   | "         | Subset of 90 obs. stations                         | "                            |
| Southern Andes  |                                    |  |           |  |                              |
| Chile and Argentina   | Annual precip.                     | General decrease (up to $\sim$ -6 mm yr <sup>-1</sup> ) with positive values in the southwest corner of the region | 1979–2010 | Gridded dataset from obs. stations, and reanalyses | Rusticucci et al. (2014)     |
| Subtropical Andes, 30°S–37°S  | Winter precip.                     | < -0.1 mm d <sup>-1</sup> per dec, insignificant   | 1980–2005 | Gridded dataset from obs. stations, and reanalyses | Zazulie et al. (2017)        |
| 44  | "                                  | -0.1 mm d <sup>-1</sup> per dec  | 1980-2005 | "  | "                            |
| 66  | Summer precip.                     | -0.3 mm d <sup>-1</sup> per dec, insignificant   | 1980–2005 | "  | "                            |
| 44  |                                    | -0.2 mm d <sup>-1</sup> per dec, insignificant   | 1980–2005 |  | "                            |
| Low Latitudes (Andes and Afric  | a)                                 |  |           |  |                              |
| Claro River (Colombian<br>Andean Central mountain<br>range)   | Annual precip.                     | Insignificant  | 1981–2003 | 7 obs. stations                                    | Ruiz et al. (2008)           |
| 47 mountain protected areas in five National Parks in the tropical belt (30°S–30°N, including Central America, South America, Africa, South Asia, Southeast Asia) | Annual precip.                     | Insignificant, except decrease in Africa   | 1982–2006 | Gridded dataset from obs. stations, and reanalyses | Krishnaswamy et al. (2014)   |
| Kenya   | Mean precip.                       | Decrease (March to May, long rains) and increase (October to December, short rains).                               | 1979–2011 | 50 obs. stations                                   | Schmocker et al. (2016)      |
| North Asia  |                                    |  |           |  |                              |
| Northern Altai  | Annual precip.                     | -0.14 mm yr <sup>-1</sup>  | 1966–2015 | 9 obs. stations                                    | Zhang et al. (2018)          |
| Southern Altai  |                                    | +0.89 mm yr <sup>-1</sup>  | "         | 8 obs. stations                                    | "                            |
| High Mountain Asia  |                                    |  |           |  |                              |
| Hindu-Kush Karakoram  | Precip. (December to April)        | Insignificant  | 1950–2010 | Gridded dataset from obs. station, and reanalyses  | Palazzi et al. (2013)        |
| Himalaya  | Precip. (June to September)        | -0.021 mm d <sup>-1</sup> yr <sup>-1</sup> to -0.01 mm d <sup>-1</sup> yr <sup>-1</sup>                            | 1950–2009 |  |                              |
| Karakoram   | Winter precip.                     | Significant increasing trend   | 1961–1999 | 17 obs. stations                                   | Archer and Fowler (2004)     |
| Middle and East Tian Shan   | Snowfall fraction                  | Decrease, from 27% to 25%  | 1960–2014 | Gridded dataset based on obs. stations             | Chen et al. (2016)           |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-10 Total pages: 87

| Chapter 2 Supplementary Material | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|

FINAL DRAFT

| West Tian Shan                                  | Winter total precip.             | +23%   | 1960–2014 | In-situ  | "                                   |
|---|----------------------------------|--|-----------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Monsoon-dominated regions, easternmost Himalaya | Annual precip. trend             | $-13.7 \pm 2.4 \text{ mm yr}^{-1}$                               | 1994–2012 | 7 obs. stations  | Salerno et al. (2015)               |
|   | Precip. during monsoon months    | -9.3 mm yr <sup>-1</sup>   | 44        |  | "                                   |
| Northwestern Indian Himalaya                    | Snowfall fraction                | Significant decreasing trend (3 out of 7 stations)               | 1991–2005 | 10 obs. stations   | Bhutiyani et al. (2010)             |
|   | Winter precip. trend             | Increasing but statistically insignificant                       | 1866–2006 | Subset of 10 obs. stations                                     | cc                                  |
| "   | Monsoon and annual precip. trend | Significant decreasing   | "         |  | "                                   |
| Tibetan Plateau                                 | Annual precip.                   | +1.43 mm yr <sup>-1</sup> , large spatial variations             | 1960–2014 | 71 obs. stations   | Deng et al. (2017)                  |
| Hengduan Mountain region                        | Annual precip.                   | Insignificant decrease   | 1961–2011 | 90 obs. stations   | Xu et al. (2018)                    |
|   | Springtime precip.               | Insignificant increase   | "         |  | "                                   |
| Hindu Kush-Himalaya                             | Precip. >95th, precip. intensity | Insignificant changes  | 1960–2000 | Gridded datasets using obs. stations, 5 specific obs. stations | Panday et al. (2015)                |
| New Zealand and Australia                       |                                  |  |           |  |                                     |
| New Zealand                                     | Total precip. amount             | Absence of marked trends, seasonally and geographically variable | 1900–2010 | 294 obs. stations  | Caloiero (2014);<br>Caloiero (2015) |
| SE Australia                                    | Total annual precip.             | Reduction since 1970s  | 1901–2012 | Obs. stations  | Grose et al. (2015)                 |
| Japan   |                                  |  |           |  |                                     |
| Whole region                                    | Intense precip.                  | +30 % per century  | 1898–2003 | Obs. stations (61 at daily time resolution)                    | Fujibe et al. (2005)                |
| "   | Weak precip.                     | -20% per century   | 44        |  | "                                   |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-11 Total pages: 87

**Table SM2.5:** Overview of recent studies providing evidence for future changes in precipitation, per high mountain region (as defined in Figure 2.1). *Obs. stations* refer to observations. Elevations are in meters (m) above sea level.

| Location                          | Precipitation (precip.) indicator     | Change        | Time period                | Scenario | Method                        | Reference             |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Alaska                            |                                       |               |                            |          |                               |                       |
| South and<br>Southeast Alaska     | Snow day fraction                     | -15% to +7%   | 1970–1999 to 2040–<br>2069 | RCP4.5   | Statistically downscaled GCMs | Littell et al. (2018) |
| "                                 | "                                     | -25% to +4%   | 66                         | RCP8.5   | "                             | "                     |
| "                                 | 66                                    | -22% to 4 %   | 1970–1999 to 2070–<br>2099 | RCP4.5   | "                             | 66                    |
| 66                                | 66                                    | -41% to -6 %  | 66                         | RCP8.5   | "                             | "                     |
| Western Canada and                | USA                                   |               |                            |          |                               |                       |
| Western US, "Warm mountain sites" | Snowfall amount                       | -70% to -35%  | 1950-2005 to 2040-2069     | RCP8.5   | Statistically downscaled GCMs | Lute et al. (2015)    |
| Western US, "Cold mountain sites" | "                                     | -20 % to -5 % | u                          |          | "                             | "                     |
| Western US, "Warm mountain sites" | 90% percentile of snowfall events     | -30 %         |                            |          | "                             |                       |
| Western US, "Cold mountain sites" | 90% percentile of snowfall events     | +5 %          | "                          |          | "                             | "                     |
| Southern California               | Total winter snowfall;<br>1500–2000 m | -40%          | 1981–2000 to 2041–<br>2060 | RCP2.6   | Downscaled GCMs               | Sun et al. (2016)     |
| "                                 | "; 2000–2500 m                        | -22%          | 66                         | "        | "                             | "                     |
| "                                 | ";>2500 m                             | -8%           | 66                         | "        | "                             | "                     |
| "                                 | Total winter snowfall;<br>1500–2000 m | -52%          | "                          | RCP8.5   | "                             | "                     |
| "                                 | "; 2000–2500 m                        | -28%          | "                          | "        | "                             | "                     |
| "                                 | ";>2500 m                             | -11%          | "                          | "        | "                             | "                     |
| "                                 | Total winter snowfall;<br>1500-2000 m | -43%          | 1981–2000 to 2081–<br>2100 | RCP2.6   | <b></b>                       | "                     |
| "                                 | "; 2000–2500 m                        | -26%          | "                          | "        | 44                            | "                     |
| "                                 | ";>2500 m                             | -13%          | "                          | "        | "                             | "                     |
| "                                 | Total winter snowfall;<br>1500-2000 m | -78 %         | 66                         | RCP8.5   | 66                            | "                     |
| "                                 | "; 2000–2500 m                        | -48%          | "                          | "        | "                             | "                     |
| "                                 | ";>2500 m                             | -18%          | "                          | "        | "                             | "                     |
| Western Canada                    | Winter precip.                        | +11%          | 1979–1994 to 2045–<br>2060 | RCP8.5   | Downscaled GCMs               | Erler et al. (2017)   |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-12 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT              | Chapter                                    | 2 Supplementary Material | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere |                   |  |                            |  |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
|                          |  | +17%                     | 1979–1994 to 2085–<br>2100   |                   | cc                                     | "                          |  |
| Iceland                  |  |                          |                              |                   |  |                            |  |
| Whole area               | Total precip.                              | Insignificant            | 1981–2000 to 2081–<br>2100   | RCP4.5,<br>RCP8.5 | Downscaled GCMs using RCMs             | Gosseling (2017)           |  |
| Central Europe           |  |                          |                              |                   |  |                            |  |
| Greater Alpine<br>Region | Winter precip.                             | +12.3%                   | 1971–2000 to 2071–<br>2100   | RCP4.5            | 5 EUROCORDEX<br>GCM/RCM pairs          | Smiatek et al. (2016)      |  |
| "                        | Spring precip.                             | +5.7%                    | 44                           | "                 | "                                      | "                          |  |
| "                        | Summer precip.                             | -1.7%                    | 44                           | "                 | "                                      | "                          |  |
| "                        | Fall precip.                               | +2.3%                    | 44                           | "                 | "                                      | "                          |  |
|                          | Number of days with precip. > 15 mm        | +10.9%                   | "                            | "                 |  | 44                         |  |
| Alpine Region            | Mean winter (December to February) precip. | +8 %                     | 1981–2010 to 2020–<br>2049   | RCP4.5            | EUROCORDEX<br>GCM/RCM pairs<br>(0.11°) | Rajczak and Schä<br>(2017) |  |
| "                        | "  | +6 %                     | "                            | RCP8.5            | "                                      | "                          |  |
| "                        | "  | +12 %                    | 1981–2010 to 2070–<br>2100   | RCP4.5            | "                                      |                            |  |
| "                        | "  | +17%                     | "                            | RCP8.5            | "                                      | "                          |  |
| Switzerland              | Annual mean precip.                        | +0.6 %                   | 1981–2010 to 2070–<br>2099   | RCP2.6            | EUROCORDEX<br>GCM/RCM pairs            | CH2018 (2018)              |  |
| "                        | Winter (December to February) mean precip. | +8.8%                    | "                            | "                 | "                                      |                            |  |
| 46                       | Annual mean precip.                        | +3%                      |                              | RCP4.5            | "                                      | 66                         |  |
|                          | Winter (December to February) mean precip. | +12.9%                   | "                            | "                 |  |                            |  |
| "                        | Annual mean precip.                        | +3.3%                    | "                            | RCP8.5            | "                                      | "                          |  |
| "                        | Winter (December to February) mean precip. | +23.7%                   | "                            | "                 | "                                      | "                          |  |
| Austria                  | Annual mean precip.                        | +7.1%                    | 1971–2000 to 2071–<br>2100   | RCP4.5            | EUROCORDEX<br>GCM/RCM pairs            | Chimani et al. (2016)      |  |
|                          | Winter (December to February) mean precip. | +10.6%                   | 46                           | "                 | "                                      | "                          |  |
| "                        | Annual mean precip.                        | +8.7%                    | "                            | RCP8.5            | "                                      | "                          |  |
|                          | Winter (December to February) mean precip. | +22.7%                   | 66                           | "                 |  | "                          |  |
| Alps                     | Annual solid precip. Amount                | -25 %                    | 1981–2010 to 2070–<br>2099   | RCP4.5            | EUROCORDEX<br>GCM/RCM pairs<br>(0.11°) | Frei et al. (2018)         |  |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-13 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT                            | Chapter  | 2 Supplementary Material  | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryospl  | here                           |                               |                            |
|--|--|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | "  | -45%  | "                          | RCP8.5                         | 44                            | "                          |
| Pyrenees, <1500 m                      | Frequency and intensity of heavy snowfall events | Decrease  | 1960–1990 to 2070–<br>2100 | SRES A2                        | Dynamically downscaled GCM    | López-Moreno et al. (2011) |
| Pyrenees, >2000 m                      |  | Insignificant except at high altitude (+30% increase)   | "                          | 66                             | "                             | 66                         |
| Pyrenees, > 2000 m                     | "  | +20-30%   | "                          | SRES B2                        | "                             | "                          |
| Carpathian                             | Summer mean precip.                              | Decrease by up to -20 mm per  | 1971–2000 to 2071–         | RCP8.5                         | Multiple                      | Alberton et al.            |
| mountains                              |  | month   | 2100                       |                                | GCM/RCM pairs                 | (2017)                     |
| Scandinavian Scandinavian              | Annual snowfall                                  | +20%  | 1961–1990 to 2071–         | SRES A1B                       | Multiple                      | Räisänen and               |
| mountains (high elevation)             |  |   | 2100                       |                                | GCM/RCM pairs                 | Eklund (2012)              |
| Caucasus and Middle                    |  |   |                            |                                |                               |                            |
| Iran mountain areas                    | Mean precip.                                     | Precip. increase  | 1961–1990 to 2071–<br>2000 | SRES A2                        | Downscaled GCM                | Babaeian et al. (2015)     |
| "                                      |  |   |                            | SRES B2                        | "                             |                            |
| Alborz mountains                       | Annual precip., winter precip.                   | No significant change detected  | 1981–2000 to 2081–<br>2100 | RCP4.5,<br>RCP8.5              | 3 CMIP5 GCMs                  | Zarenistanak<br>(2018)     |
| Low Latitudes (Ande                    | es)  |   |                            |                                |                               |                            |
| Subtropical Andes, 30°S-37°S           | Winter and summer precip.                        | No clear trend  | 2006–2100                  | RCP4.5,<br>RCP8.5              | GCMs                          | Zazulie et al. (2018)      |
| Tropical Andes                         | Annual precip.                                   | Geographically variable. Precip. increase up to ~2000 m. No significant changes on eastern slope >2000 m, decrease in the western slope >4000 m | 1961–1990 to 2071–<br>2100 | SRES A2, B2                    | Downscaled GCM                | Urrutia and Vuille (2009)  |
| Central Andes                          | Annual precip.                                   | -19% to -33%  | 1961-2010 to 2071-2100     | RCP8.5                         | Multiple GCMs                 | Neukom et al. (2015)       |
| High-Mountain Asia                     |  |   |                            |                                |                               |                            |
| Himalaya                               | Summer precip.                                   | +0.008 to +0.014 mm d <sup>-1</sup> yr <sup>-1</sup>  | 2006–2100                  | RCP8.5                         | GCM multi-<br>member ensemble | Palazzi et al. (2013)      |
| Eastern Himalaya                       | Annual precip.                                   | +15 to +27% (most in summer)  | 1970–1999 to 2070–<br>2099 | SRES B1, A1B,<br>A2 and RCP8.5 | CMIP3 and CMIP5<br>GCMs       | Panday et al. (2015)       |
| Western Himalaya-<br>Karakoram         | Annual precip.                                   | +1 to +5% (due to increase in winter precip.)   | "                          | "                              | "                             |                            |
| Hindu Kush<br>Himalaya                 | Daily 99% precip. quantile                       | +50% on average   | 1981–2010 to 2071–<br>2100 | RCP8.5                         | Downscaled GCMs               | Wijngaard et al. (2017)    |
| Northwest<br>Himalaya and<br>Karakoram | Precip., June to<br>September                    | -0.1%   | 1976–2005 to 2036–<br>2065 | RCP4.5                         | CORDEX<br>GCM/RCM pairs       | Sanjay et al. (2017)       |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-14 Total pages: 87

| TINAL DRAFT                               | Chapter 2 Supplementary Material |        | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere |          |    |    |  |
|---|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|----------|----|----|--|
|   | Precip., December to<br>April    | +7%    |                              | <b>،</b> | "  | 66 |  |
| •   | Precip., June to<br>September    | +3.5%  | 1976–2005 to 2066–<br>2095   | 66       | 66 |    |  |
| •   | Precip., December to<br>April    | +14.1% | cc                           |          | 66 | cc |  |
|   | Precip., June to<br>September    | +3.7%  | 1976–2005 to 2036–<br>2065   | RCP8.5   | 66 | cc |  |
| •   | Precip., December to<br>April    | +12.8% |                              |          | 66 |    |  |
| •   | Precip., June to<br>September    | +3.9%  | 1976–2005 to 2066–<br>2095   | 66       | 66 | "  |  |
| •   | Precip., December to<br>April    | 12.9%  | "                            | 66       | 66 | "  |  |
| Central Himalaya                          | Precip., June to<br>September    | 4.4%   | 1976–2005 to 2036–<br>2065   | RCP4.5   | 66 | "  |  |
| 4   | Precip., December to<br>April    | -0.7%  | "                            | "        | "  | "  |  |
| 6   | Precip., June to<br>September    | +10.5% | 1976–2005 to 2066–<br>2095   | "        | "  | "  |  |
| •   | Precip., December to<br>April    | +1.5%  |                              | "        | "  | "  |  |
| •   | Precip., June to<br>September    | +9.1%  | 1976–2005 to 2036–<br>2065   | RCP8.5   | "  | "  |  |
| 4   | Precip., December to<br>April    | -1.3%  | "                            | "        | "  | "  |  |
| 4   | Precip., June to<br>September    | +19.1% | 1976–2005 to 2066–<br>2095   | "        | "  | "  |  |
| •   | Precip., December to<br>April    | -8.8%  | "                            | "        | "  | "  |  |
| Southeast Himalaya<br>and Tibetan Plateau |                                  | +6.8%  | 1976–2005 to 2036–<br>2065   | RCP4.5   | "  | "  |  |
| 6   | Precip., December to<br>April    | +3.1%  | "                            |          | "  | "  |  |
| •   | Precip., June to<br>September    | +10.4% | 1976–2005 to 2066–<br>2095   |          | "  | "  |  |
| •   | Precip., December to<br>April    | +3.7%  | "                            |          | "  | "  |  |
| •   | Precip., June to<br>September    | 10.2%  | 1976–2005 to 2036–<br>2065   | RCP8.5   | "  | 66 |  |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-15 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT   | Chap                                   | ter 2 Supplementary Material   | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryos    | sphere  |  |                      |
|---|--|--|----------------------------|---|--|----------------------|
| • • •   | Precip., December to<br>April          | +0.9%  | "                          |   |  | "                    |
| <b>66</b>   | Precip., June to<br>September          | 22.6%  | 1976–2005 to 2066–<br>2095 | "   | "  | 44                   |
| 66  | Precip., December to<br>April          | +0.6%  | "                          | "   | 66   | 66                   |
| Tibetan Plateau                                       | Total precip.                          | +3.2%  | 1961–2005 to 2006–<br>2035 | RCP2.6,<br>RCP8.5   | CMIP5 GCMs   | Su et al. (2013)     |
| "   | "                                      | +6%  | 1961–2005 to 2036–<br>2099 | RCP2.6  | "  | "                    |
| "   | "                                      | +12%   | "                          | RCP8.5  | "  | "                    |
| Eastern Tibetan<br>Plateau                            | Annual snowfall                        | -15%   | 1986–2005 to 2080–<br>2099 | RCP4.5  | RCM driven by several GCMs                         | Zhou et al. (2018)   |
| Kashmir Himalaya                                      | Annual precip.                         | +9%  | 1980–2010 to 2041–<br>2070 | RCP2.6  | Downscaled GCM                                     | Shafiq et al. (2019) |
| "   | "                                      | +12%   | 44                         | RCP8.5  | "  | 66                   |
| 66  |  | +11%   | 1980–2010 to 2071–<br>2100 | RCP2.6  | "  | 66                   |
| "   | "                                      | +14%   | 66                         | RCP8.5  | "  | 66                   |
| Northern Tian Shan                                    | Total precip.                          | +5 %   | 1976–2005 to 2070–<br>2099 | RCP8.5  | CMIP5 GCMs   | Yang et al. (2017)   |
| Western Tian Shan<br>and northern<br>Kunlun Mountains | Solid precip.                          | -26.5%   | ··                         | cc  | cc   | "                    |
| Australia   |  |  |                            |   |  |                      |
| SE Australia  | Annual precip.                         | -5 % (high variability)  | 1950–2005 to 2020–<br>2039 | RCP2.6  | Downscaled GCMs                                    | Grose et al. (2015)  |
| 44  | "                                      | -5 % (high variability)  | 46                         | RCP8.5  | "  | "                    |
| "   | "                                      | -5 % (high variability)  | 1950–2005 to 2080–<br>2099 | RCP2.6  | "  | "                    |
| "   | "                                      | -10 % (high variability)   | "                          | RCP8.5  | "  | "                    |
| Japan   |  |  |                            |   |  |                      |
| Tokai region  | 99th percentile of daily precip.       | From +10% to +50% in winter (December to February)   | 1984–2004 to 2080–<br>2100 | RCP8.5  | Single dynamically<br>downscaled GCM<br>(MRI AGCM) | Murata et al. (2016) |
| Central Japan   | Winter snowfall<br>(November to March) | Decrease in most parts of Japan (up to -300 mm) increase in the central part of northern Japan | 1950–2011 to 2080–<br>2099 | +4°C warming<br>in 2080–2099<br>with respect to<br>1861–1880,<br>under RCP8.5 | MRI-AGCM3.2<br>(dynamically<br>downscaled)         | Kawase et al. (2016) |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-16 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT | Chapter                  | 2 Supplementary Material         | IPCC SR Ocean a | and Cryosphere |   |   |  |
|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---|---|--|
|             |                          |                                  |                 |                |   |   |  |
| "           | Heavy snowfall (10 years | Increase (10 mm) in the inland   | "               | "              | " | " |  |
|             | return period)           | areas of central and in northern |                 |                |   |   |  |
|             |                          | Ianan                            |                 |                |   |   |  |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-17 Total pages: 87

## SM2.4 Details of Studies on Snow Cover Observations and Projections

Table SM2.6: Synthesis of recent studies reporting past changes in snow cover in high mountain areas, per high mountain region (as defined in Figure 2.1). SWE is snow water

equivalent. Obs. stations refer to observation stations. Elevations are in meters (m) above sea level.

| Location                       | Snow variable                                      | Change   | Time period                                 | Dataset                                     | Reference                                     |
|--------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|
| Alaska                         |  |  |   |   |   |
| Whole area                     | Duration   | Decrease   | 20th century                                | Remote sensing                              | Brown et al. (2017)                           |
| •                              | SWE  | Decrease   | 20th century                                | "   | "   |
| Mountainous Alaska             | Mountainous Alaska Snow at high Increase elevation |  | 1840-present                                | Indirect evidence from glacier accumulation | Winski et al. (2017)                          |
| Western Canada and USA         |  |  |   |   |   |
| Western USA                    | Springtime SWE                                     | Decrease for 92% stations  | 1955–present                                | In-situ observations                        | Mote et al. (2018)                            |
| •                              | April 1 SWE  | -15 to -30%  | 1955 –present                               | "   | "   |
| Western USA                    | Annual maximum                                     | Decrease by 41% on average for 13% of                            | 1982–2016                                   | Gridded product based on in-                | Zeng et al. (2018)                            |
|                                | SWE  | pixels   |   | situ observations                           |   |
| Canada                         | Duration   | Decrease 2 to 12 days per decade                                 | 1950–2012                                   | In-situ observations                        | DeBeer et al. (2016)                          |
| celand                         |  |  |   |   |   |
| Whole area                     | Duration   | Decrease 0 to 10 days per decade                                 | 1980–2010                                   | Remote sensing                              | Brown et al. (2017)                           |
| Central Europe                 |  |  |   |   |   |
| European Alps and<br>Pyrenees  | Snow depth   | Decrease at low elevation, step decrease in late 1980s           | Mid 20 <sup>th</sup><br>century–<br>present | In-situ, reanalyses                         | Beniston et al. (2018)<br>Reid et al. (2016)  |
| European Alps                  | SWE  | Decrease at low elevation, step decrease in late 1980s           | Mid 20 <sup>th</sup> century— present       | 54 obs. stations                            | Marty et al. (2017b)                          |
| European Alps                  | Duration   | Insignificant trend, decrease at 700–900 m in the SE and SW Alps | 1985–2011                                   | Optical remote sensing                      | Hüsler et al. (2014)                          |
| Swiss Alps                     | Onset date   | 12 days later on average   | 1970–2015                                   | 11 obs. stations                            | Klein et al. (2016)                           |
|                                | Melt-out date                                      | 26 days earlier on average                                       | 44  | 66  | "   |
| Austrian Alps, 500–2000        | Snow cover days                                    | -13 to -18 depending on the region                               | 1950–1979 to<br>1980–2009                   | Modelling based on in-situ observations     | Marke et al. (2018)                           |
| Austrian Alps, 2000–<br>2500 m | "  | -12 to -14 depending on the region                               | "   | "   | "   |
| Austrian Alps, >2500 m         | "  | -20 (central Austria)  | "   | 66  | "   |
| French Alps, 1800 m            | Duration   | -24 days   | 1958–2009                                   | Local reanalysis                            | Durand et al. (2009)                          |
| French Alps                    | Melt onset   | 2 weeks earlier > 3000 m   | 1980–2015                                   | In-situ observations                        | Thibert et al. (2013)                         |
|                                | Melt intensity                                     | 15% stronger >3000 m   | "   | In-situ obs. and modelling                  | "   |
| Pyrenees, <1000 m              | Snow cover duration                                | Decrease in majority of stations                                 | 1975–2002                                   | In-situ observations                        | Pons et al. (2010);<br>Beniston et al. (2018) |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-18 Total pages: 87

|                                 | 1  | 11 7  | , ,   |  |   |
|---------------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|
| Pyrenees, >1000 m               | 44   | Decrease in majority of stations  |   | "  | "   |
| Pyrenees, Andorra, 1645 m       | Number of days with snow depth above 5, 30 and 50 cm | Increase until ~1980 then decrease (not statistically significant, high variability)            | 1935–2015                                   | In-situ observations                         | Albalat et al. (2018)   |
| Scandinavia                     |  |   |   |  |   |
| Norway                          | Snow depth and SWE                                   | Decrease at low elevation   | 20 <sup>th</sup> century                    | In-situ observations                         | Skaugen et al. (2012);<br>Dyrrdal et al. (2013);<br>Beniston et al. (2018)                |
| "                               | "  | Increase at higher elevation  | 20th century                                | "  |   |
| Northern Finland                | Snow cover duration                                  | -2.4 days per decade  | 1961–2014                                   | Gridded dataset based on insitu observations | Luomaranta et al. (2019)  |
| Southern Finland                | "  | -5.7 days per decade  | "   | "  | 66  |
| Caucasus and Middle Eas         | t  |   |   |  |   |
| Central Caucasus, 2300 m        | Amount of winter snow                                | Declining since late 1980s  | 1968–2013                                   | In-situ observations                         | Volodicheva et al. (2014)   |
| North-Western Iran              | Snow cover duration and mean snow depth              | Decrease at most stations   | 1981–2011                                   | 28 in-situ observations                      | Arkian et al. (2014)  |
| Southern Andes                  | •  |   |   |  |   |
| Whole area                      | Snow covered area                                    | Insignificant decrease (high variability)   | 2000–2015                                   | Optical remote sensing                       | Malmros et al. (2018)   |
| Whole area                      | Snow covered area                                    | Decrease  | 1979-2006                                   | Passive microwave satellite                  | Le Quesne et al. (2009)   |
| Low Latitudes (including        | tropical Andes)                                      |   |   |  |   |
| the immediate vicinity of       |  | seasonal snow cover has limited relevance in<br>observations are too short to address long-term |   | and other tropical areas, except in          | Saavedra et al. (2018)  |
| High Mountain Asia              |  |   |   |  |   |
| Himalaya and Tibetan<br>Plateau | Snow covered area                                    | Insignificant trend (high variability compared to record length)                                | 2000–2015                                   | Optical remote sensing                       | Tahir et al. (2015);<br>Gurung et al. (2017);<br>Bolch et al. (2018); Li et<br>al. (2018) |
| Himalaya                        | SWE  | $-10.60 \text{ kg m}^{-2} \text{ yr}^{-1} \text{ for areas} > 500 \text{ m}$                    | 1987–2009                                   | Passive microwave remote sensing             | Smith and Bookhagen (2018); Wang et al. (2018)  |
| Australia                       |  |   |   |  | · /· • • · /  |
| SE Australia                    | SWE  | Reduction, especially in springtime   | Mid-20 <sup>th</sup><br>century–<br>present | In-situ observations                         | Fiddes et al. (2015); Di<br>Luca et al. (2018)  |
| "                               | Duration   | Reduction, especially in springtime   |   | "  | 66  |
|                                 |  | • • • • • •   |   |  |   |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-19 Total pages: 87

**Table SM2.7**: Synthesis of recent studies reporting 21st century projections in snow cover in high mountain areas, per high mountain region (as defined in Figure 2.1).

| Location                      | Snow variable  | Change                             | Time period                | Scenario              | Method                          | Reference   |
|-------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Alaska                        |  |                                    |                            |                       |                                 |   |
| Mountainous<br>Alaska         | SWE  | -10 to -30%                        | 1970–1999 to 2040–<br>2069 | RCP8.5                | Multiple<br>GCM/RCM pairs       | Littell et al. (2018)   |
| "                             | SWE  | -40 to -60%                        | 1970–1999 to 2070–<br>2099 | "                     |                                 | "   |
| Western Canada and            | IUSA   |                                    |                            |                       |                                 |   |
| Western USA                   | April 1 SWE  | -50%                               | 1965–2005 to 2010–<br>2040 | RCP8.5                | M Multiple<br>GCM/RCM pairs     | Naz et al. (2016)   |
| <b>66</b>                     | Duration   | -10 to -100 days                   | 1976–2005 to 2071–<br>2100 | RCP8.5                |                                 | Musselman et al. (2018)   |
| 66                            | Peak annual SWE  | -6.2 kg m <sup>-2</sup> per decade | 2013–2038                  | RCP8.5                | Post-processed<br>CMIP5 GCM     | Fyfe et al. (2017)  |
| Iceland                       |  |                                    |                            |                       |                                 |   |
| Low elevation                 | Snow depth   | -100%                              | 1981–2000 to 2081–<br>2100 | RCP8.5                | Single RCM                      | Gosseling (2017)  |
| Top of central<br>Vatnajökull | Snow depth   | +20%                               | 1981–2000 to 2081–<br>2100 | "                     |                                 | "   |
| Central Europe                |  |                                    |                            |                       |                                 |   |
| European Alps                 | Winter SWE <1500 m   | -40 %                              | 1971–2000 to 2020–<br>2049 | SRES A1B              | Multiple<br>GCM/RCM pairs       | Steger et al. (2012); Gobiet et al. (2014); Beniston et al. (2018)  |
| "                             | "  | -70%                               | 1971–2000 to 2070–<br>2099 | "                     |                                 |   |
| 66                            | "  | -10%                               | 1971–2000 to 2020–<br>2049 | <b>66</b>             |                                 | "   |
| "                             |  | -40%                               | 1971–2000 to 2070–<br>2099 | "                     |                                 | "   |
| French Alps, 1500 m           | Winter mean snow depth                                       | -20%                               | 1986–2005 to 2030–<br>2050 | RCP2.6                | Adjusted multiple GCM/RCM pairs | Verfaillie et al. (2018)  |
| "                             | ٠.   | -30 %                              | "                          | RCP8.5                |                                 | "   |
| <b></b>                       | "  | -30 %                              | 1986–2005 to 2080–<br>2100 | RCP2.6                |                                 | "   |
| "                             | "  | -80 %                              | "                          | RCP8.5                | "                               | "   |
| European Alps                 | Similar results as above and snow cover duration in springer |                                    | asymmetrical seasonal snow | decline pattern (stro | onger trend for reduced         | Marty et al. (2017a); Terzago et al. (2017)<br>Hanzer et al. (2018) |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-20 Total pages: 87

| Chapter 2 Supprementary Material 11 CC Sit Secan and Cryosphere | Chapter 2 Supplementary Material | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------|

FINAL DRAFT

| Northern<br>Scandinavia                 | Duration and SWE                         | Decrease at low<br>elevation, marginal<br>changes at high<br>elevation | 1971–2000 to 2010–<br>2100 | AlB      | GCM downscaled using RCM           | Räisänen and Eklund (2012);<br>Beniston et al. (2018) |
|---|--|--|----------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---|
| Norway                                  | Duration                                 | -14% to -32%   | 1981–2010 to 2021–<br>2050 | RCP4.5   | Adjusted multiple<br>GCM/RCM pairs | Scott et al. (2019)                                   |
| "                                       | "  | -15% to -50%   | "                          | RCP8.5   | "                                  | "   |
| "                                       | "  | -34% to -64%   | 1981–2010 to 2071–<br>2100 | RCP4.5   | cc                                 | "   |
| "                                       | "  | -38% to -89%   | "                          | RCP8.5   | "                                  | "   |
| Caucasus and Midd                       | le East                                  |  |                            |          |                                    |   |
| West Caucasus,<br>567 m                 | Snow cover duration                      | -35 to 40%   | 1991–2000 to 2041–<br>2050 | B2       | Downscaled GCM                     | Shkolnik et al. (2006); Sokratov et al. (2014)        |
| Southern Andes                          |  |  |                            |          |                                    |   |
| Whole area                              | Mean SWE                                 | -13%   | 1980–2010 to 2035–<br>2065 | RCP4.5   | Multiple RCM                       | López-Moreno et al. (2017)                            |
| "                                       | 66                                       | -17%   | "                          | RCP8.5   | 44                                 | "   |
| "                                       | Duration                                 | 7 days   | "                          | RCP4.5   | 66                                 | "   |
| "                                       | 66                                       | 10 days  | "                          | RCP8.5   | 66                                 | "   |
| Limarí river basin, north-central Chile | Peak SWE (> 5000m)                       | -32 %  | 1961–1990 to 2071–<br>2000 | B2       | Single GCM/RCM<br>pair             | Vicuña et al. (2011)                                  |
| "                                       | "; 2500–3000 m                           | -82%   | "                          | 44       | ,,                                 | "   |
| "                                       | "; 2000–2500 m                           | -100%  | "                          | "        | "                                  | "   |
| "                                       | Peak SWE (> 5000m)                       | -41 %  | "                          | A2       | "                                  | "   |
| "                                       | "; 2500–3000 m                           | -96 %  | "                          | "        | "                                  | "   |
| "                                       | "; 2000–2500 m                           | -100 %   | "                          | "        | "                                  | "   |
| High Mountain Asia                      |  |  |                            |          |                                    |   |
| Hindu Kush and<br>Karakoram             | Winter snow depth<br>(December to April) | -7 %   | 1986–2005 to 2031–<br>2050 | RCP8.5   | Multiple GCMs                      | Terzago et al. (2014)                                 |
| "                                       |  | -28 %  | 1986–2005 to 2081–<br>2100 | "        |                                    | "   |
| Himalaya                                | 66                                       | -25 %  | 1986–2005 to 2031–<br>2050 | "        |                                    | "   |
| "                                       | 66                                       | -55%   | 1986–2005 to 2081–<br>2100 |          | "                                  | "   |
| New Zealand and A                       | ustralia                                 |  |                            |          |                                    |   |
| Australia                               | SWE                                      | Reduction, especially below 1000 m                                     | 1980–1999 to 2030–<br>2049 | SRES A1B | Multiple<br>downscaled GCMs        | Hendrikx et al. (2013)                                |
| Australia                               | SWE                                      | -15 %  | 1990–2009 to 2020–<br>2040 | SRES A2  | Multiple<br>downscaled GCMs        | Di Luca et al. (2018)                                 |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-21 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT        | Chapte                           | r 2 Supplementary Ma | terial IPCC SR Ocean  | and Cryosphere                            |  |                         |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---|---|--|-------------------------|
| 66                 | 66                               | -60 %                | 1990–2009 to 2060–<br>2080                                    | "   |  | "                       |
| New Zealand        | SWE; 1000 m                      | -3% to -44 %         | 1980–1999 to 2030–<br>2049                                    | SRES A1B                                  | Multiple downscaled GCMs                       | Hendrikx et al. (2012)  |
| "                  | "; 2000 m                        | -8 % to -22 %        | <b>66</b>   | 44  | "  | "                       |
|                    | "; 1000 m                        | -32% to -79%         | 1980–1999 to 2080–<br>2099                                    | 66  | "  |                         |
| "                  | "; 2000 m                        | -6% to -51 %         | <b>66</b>   | "   | "  | "                       |
| Japan              |                                  |                      |   |   |  |                         |
| Japan              | Winter snow depth, low elevation | -50 %                | Base: 1990s Future: time period corresponding to 2°C warming. | +2°C global<br>warming (from<br>SRES A1B) | Multiple<br>downscaled GCMs<br>(time sampling) | Katsuyama et al. (2017) |
| "                  | "; high elevation                | -10 %                |   | "   | "  | "                       |
| mountain catchment | SWE                              | -36%                 | 1981–2000 to 2046–<br>2065                                    | SRES A1B                                  | Multiple downscaled GCMs                       | Bhatti et al. (2016)    |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-22 Total pages: 87

#### SM2.5 Details on Climate Models used in Figure 2.3

**Table SM2.8:** List of CMIP5 General Circulation Models (GCM) and where available, Regional Climate Models (RCM) used for projecting the winter and summer air temperature (T) and snow water equivalent (SWE), for RCP2.6 and RCP8.5, for the five regions represented in Figure 2.3: Rocky Mountains in North America, Subtropical Central Andes,

European Alps, Hindu Kush and Karakoram, and Himalaya. For the Rocky Mountains, Hindu Kush and Karakoram, and Himalaya only RCP8.5 data were used.

|                         |   |   |     |   | tropical<br>des | Centr | al    | Eu | ıropean | Alps |       | Hindu Kush a<br>Himalaya | and Karakoram; |
|-------------------------|---|---|-----|---|-----------------|-------|-------|----|---------|------|-------|--------------------------|----------------|
| GCM (default is rlilp1) | RCM<br>(driven by corresponding<br>GCM) | ] |     |   | RCP2.6 RCP8.5   |       | CP8.5 | R  | RCP2.6  |      | CP8.5 | RCP8.5                   |                |
|                         |   | Т | SWE | Т | SWE             | Т     | SWE   | Т  | SWE     | Т    | SWE   | Т                        | SWE            |
| ACCESS1-0               |   |   |     |   |                 | X     |       |    |         |      |       | X                        |                |
| ACCESS1-3               |   |   |     |   |                 | X     |       |    |         |      |       | X                        |                |
| Bcc-csm1-1              |   |   |     | X |                 | X     |       |    |         |      |       | X                        |                |
| BNU-ESM                 |   |   |     |   |                 |       |       |    |         |      |       | X                        |                |
| CanESM2                 |   |   |     |   |                 |       |       |    |         |      |       | X                        |                |
|                         | CCCma-CanRCM4                           | X | X   |   |                 |       |       |    |         |      |       |                          |                |
|                         | UQAM-CRCM5                              | X | X   |   |                 |       |       |    |         |      |       |                          |                |
| CCSM4                   |   |   |     | X | X               | X     | X     |    |         |      |       | X                        |                |
| CESM1-BGC               |   |   |     |   |                 | X     |       |    |         |      |       | X                        | X              |
| CESM1-CAM5              |   |   |     | X | X               | X     | X     |    |         |      |       | X                        |                |
| CMCC-CM                 |   |   |     |   |                 | X     |       |    |         |      |       |                          | X              |
| CNRM-CM5                |   |   |     | X | X               | X     | X     |    |         |      |       | X                        |                |
|                         | CLMcom-CCLM4-8-17                       |   |     |   |                 |       |       |    |         | X    | X     |                          |                |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-23 Total pages: 87

|                             |                   | Rock<br>Mour | y<br>ntains | Sul<br>An | otropical<br>des | Centr | al | European Alps |  |   |   | Hindu Kush and Karakoram;<br>Himalaya |   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|-------|----|---------------|--|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|
|                             | CNRM-ALADIN53     |              |             |           |                  |       |    | X             |  | X | X |                                       |   |
|                             | SMHI-RCA4         |              |             |           |                  |       |    |               |  | X |   |                                       |   |
| CSIRO-Mk3-6-0               |                   |              |             |           |                  |       |    |               |  |   |   | X                                     |   |
| EC-Earth (r8i1p1)           |                   |              |             |           |                  |       |    |               |  |   |   |                                       | X |
| EC-EARTH                    |                   |              |             | X         |                  | X     |    |               |  |   |   |                                       |   |
| FGOALS-g2                   |                   |              |             |           |                  |       |    |               |  |   |   | X                                     |   |
| GFDL-CM3                    |                   |              |             |           |                  |       |    |               |  |   |   | X                                     |   |
| GFDL-ESM2G                  |                   |              |             |           |                  |       |    |               |  |   |   | X                                     |   |
|                             | NCAR-WRF          | X            | X           |           |                  |       |    |               |  |   |   |                                       |   |
| GISS-E2-R                   |                   |              |             |           |                  |       |    |               |  |   |   | X                                     |   |
| HadGEM2-CC                  |                   |              |             |           |                  | X     |    |               |  |   |   | X                                     |   |
| HadGEM2-ES                  |                   |              |             | X         |                  | X     |    |               |  |   |   |                                       |   |
|                             | NCAR-WRF          | X            | X           |           |                  |       |    |               |  |   |   |                                       |   |
|                             | CLMcom-CCLM4-8-17 |              |             |           |                  |       |    |               |  | X | X |                                       |   |
|                             | SMHI-RCA4         |              |             |           |                  |       |    |               |  | X |   |                                       |   |
| ICHEC-EC-EARTH<br>(r12i1p1) |                   |              |             |           |                  |       |    |               |  |   |   |                                       |   |
|                             | CLMcom-CCLM4-8-17 |              |             |           |                  |       |    |               |  | X | X |                                       |   |
|                             | SMHI-RCA4         |              |             |           |                  |       |    | X             |  | X |   |                                       |   |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-24 Total pages: 87

|                           |                   | Rock<br>Mour | y<br>ntains | Sul<br>An | otropical<br>des | Centr | al | Eu | ropean | Alps |   | Hindu Kush and Karakoram;<br>Himalaya |  |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|-------|----|----|--------|------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| ICHEC-EC-EARTH (r3i1p1)   |                   |              |             |           |                  |       |    |    |        |      |   |                                       |  |
|                           | DMI-HIRHAM5       |              |             |           |                  |       |    | X  |        | X    |   |                                       |  |
| IPSL-CM5A-LR              |                   |              |             |           |                  |       |    |    |        |      |   | X                                     |  |
| IPSL-CM5A-MR              |                   |              |             |           |                  |       |    |    |        |      |   | X                                     |  |
|                           | SMHI-RCA          |              |             |           |                  |       |    |    |        | X    |   |                                       |  |
| IPSL-CM5B-LR              |                   |              |             |           |                  |       |    |    |        |      |   | X                                     |  |
| MIROC5                    |                   |              |             | X         |                  | X     |    |    |        |      |   | X                                     |  |
| MIROC-ESM-CHEM            |                   |              |             |           |                  |       |    |    |        |      |   | X                                     |  |
| MIROC-ESM                 |                   |              |             |           |                  |       |    |    |        |      |   | X                                     |  |
| MRI-CGCM3                 |                   |              |             | X         | X                | X     | X  |    |        |      |   | X                                     |  |
| MPI-M-MPI-ESM-LR          |                   |              |             |           |                  |       |    |    |        |      |   |                                       |  |
|                           | NCAR-WRF          | X            | X           |           |                  |       |    |    |        |      |   |                                       |  |
|                           | UQAM-CRCM5        | X            | X           |           |                  |       |    |    |        |      |   |                                       |  |
|                           | CLMcom-CCLM4-8-17 |              |             |           |                  |       |    |    |        | X    | X |                                       |  |
|                           | MPI-CSC-REMO2009  |              |             |           |                  |       |    | X  | X      | X    | X |                                       |  |
|                           | SMHI-RCA4         |              |             |           |                  |       |    |    |        | X    |   |                                       |  |
| MPI-M-MPI-ESM-LR (r2i1p1) |                   |              |             |           |                  |       |    |    |        |      |   |                                       |  |
|                           | MPI-CSC-REMO2009  |              |             |           |                  |       |    | X  | X      | X    | X |                                       |  |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-25 Total pages: 87

|                  |            | Rock<br>Mour | y<br>ntains | Sub<br>And | otropical des | Centr | al | Eu | ropean | Alps |   | Hindu Kush a<br>Himalaya | and Karakoram; |
|------------------|------------|--------------|-------------|------------|---------------|-------|----|----|--------|------|---|--------------------------|----------------|
| MPI-M-MPI-ESM-MR |            |              |             |            |               |       |    |    |        |      |   |                          |                |
|                  | UQAM-CRCM5 | X            | X           |            |               |       |    |    |        |      |   |                          |                |
| MRI-ESM1         |            |              |             |            |               | X     | X  |    |        |      |   |                          |                |
| NorESM1-M        |            |              |             |            |               |       |    |    |        |      |   | X                        |                |
| Ensemble members |            | 7            | 7           | 8          | 4             | 14    | 5  | 5  | 2      | 13   | 7 | 23                       | 3              |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-26 Total pages: 87

### SM2.6 Synthesis of Recent Studies Reporting on Past and Projected Changes of River Runoff

**Table SM2.9**: Synthesis of recent studies reporting on past and projected changes in river runoff, per high mountain region (as defined in Figure 2.1). Entries per region are sorted according to increasing percentage of glacier cover for past and projected changes separately. Note that studies on annual runoff that are listed in **Table SM2.9** are not listed here.

The year of peak water given there indicates the year before which annual runoff is increasing and beyond which it is decreasing.

| Location  | Basin area (% glacier cover)                                | Variable<br>(change)                                    | Cause   | Time period                         | Method  | Scenario      | Reference                 |
|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|---------------|---------------------------|
| Global-scale  | ,   |   |   |                                     |   |               |                           |
| 97 snow<br>sensitive basins<br>in 421 basins in<br>northern<br>hemisphere | (glacier melt not<br>considered in<br>model)                | Spring-summer<br>snowmelt runoff<br>(decrease)          | Transition of snowfall to rainfall                    | 1955–2005<br>to 2006–<br>2080       | Model, 19<br>GCMs                                 | RCP8.5        | Mankin et al. (2015)      |
| Alaska  |   |   |   |                                     |   |               |                           |
| Gulf of Alaska  | 420,300 km <sup>2</sup> (17 %)                              | Annual runoff (+1-2 km <sup>3</sup> yr <sup>-1</sup> )  | Increased glacier melt                                | 1980–2014                           | Model   | Past          | Beamer et al. (2016)      |
| Gulkana,<br>Wolverine   | 24.6 km <sup>2</sup> and 31.5 km <sup>2</sup> (>50%)        | Summer Runoff (increase)                                | Increased glacier melt                                | 1966–2011                           | 2 stream gauges                                   | Past          | O'Neel et al. (2014)      |
| Gulf of Alaska  | 420,300 km <sup>2</sup>                                     | Annual runoff<br>(+25–46%)                              | Increased glacier melt                                | 1984–2014<br>to 2070–<br>2099       | Downscaled<br>GCMs                                | RCP4.5 RCP8.5 | Beamer et al. (2016)      |
| "   |   | Dec.–Feb. runoff (+93–201%)                             | Transition of snowfall to rainfall                    |                                     | "   | "             | cc                        |
| "   |   | Spring peak (1month earlier)                            | Earlier snowmelt                                      | "                                   | "   |               | cc                        |
| Western Canada a  | nd USA  |   |   |                                     |   |               |                           |
| South and<br>Central<br>Columbia Basin                                    | 0.1–19 %  | August runoff (decrease)                                | Decreased snow and glacier melt                       | 1975–2012                           | 20 stream<br>gauges,<br>hydro-graph<br>separation | Past          | Brahney et al. (2017)     |
| Canadian Rocky<br>Mountains and<br>adjacent ranges                        | 166–1,170 km <sup>2</sup> (0–23.4%), no data in some basins | Summer runoff<br>(decrease in<br>glacierized<br>basins) | Decreased glacier<br>melt, decreased<br>precipitation | 1955–2010,<br>depending on<br>sites | 6 stream<br>gauges                                | Past          | Fleming and Dahlke (2014) |
| Bridge river,<br>British Columbia<br>(Canada)                             | 139 km <sup>2</sup> (52.6% in 2014)                         | Winter runoff<br>(increase)                             | Increased glacier melt                                | 1979–2014                           | stream gauge                                      | Past          | Moyer et al. (2016)       |
| "   | "   | Summer runoff (decrease)                                | Decreased glacier melt                                | "                                   | "   | "             |                           |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-27 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT  |                               | Chapter 2 Supple   | mentary Material   | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere  |                       |                |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Sierra Nevada,<br>northeast of<br>California (USA) | 4,781 km <sup>2</sup> (0 %)   | Winter runoff (~+19%)                                      | Transition of snowfall to rainfall, increased precipitation  | 1964–2014<br>to 2015–<br>2064 | 7 GCMs                | RCP4.5, RCP8.5 | Sultana and Choi (2018)                |  |  |  |
| "  | "                             | Spring peak (1 month early)                                | Earlier snowmelt   | "                             | "                     | "              | "                                      |  |  |  |
| Athabasca<br>(Canada)                              | 161,000 km <sup>2</sup> (0 %) | Summer runoff (+6-76 %)                                    | Increased snowmelt, increased precipitation                  | 1983–2013<br>to 2061–<br>2100 | Downscaled 1<br>GCM   | RCP4.5 RCP8.5  | Shrestha et al. (2017)                 |  |  |  |
| 66   | "                             | Winter runoff (+3–114%)                                    | Transition of snowfall to rainfall                           | "                             |                       | "              |  |  |  |  |
| Whole USA  | (not significant)             | Winter runoff<br>(increase in<br>snow-dominated<br>basins) | Transition of snowfall to rainfall                           | 1961–2005<br>to 2011–<br>2050 | Downscaled<br>10 GCMs | RCP8.5         | Naz et al. (2016)                      |  |  |  |
| ••   | "                             | Spring peak<br>(earlier in snow-<br>dominated<br>basins)   | Earlier snowmelt   |                               |                       |                | "                                      |  |  |  |
| Western North<br>America                           | (not significant)             | Winter runoff (increase)                                   | Transition of snowfall to rainfall                           | 1965–2005<br>to 2010–<br>2050 | downscaled<br>10 GCMs | RCP8.5         | Pagán et al. (2016)                    |  |  |  |
| 66   | "                             | Summer runoff (decrease)                                   | Decreased snowmelt   | "                             |                       | "              |  |  |  |  |
| ••   | u                             | Spring peak<br>(611 days<br>earlier)                       | Earlier snowmelt   |                               | "                     | ii             | u                                      |  |  |  |
| Western USA  | (not significant)             | Spring peak<br>(1.5–4 weeks<br>early)                      | Earlier snowmelt   | 1960–2005<br>to 2080–<br>2100 | downscaled<br>10 GCMs | RCP4.5, RCP8.5 | Li et al. (2017)                       |  |  |  |
| British Columbia                                   | 0-8%                          | Winter runoff<br>(+45–95 %)                                | Increased snowmelt, increased rainfall                       | 1961–1990<br>to 2041–<br>2070 | downscaled 8<br>GCMs  | SRES B1, A1B   | Schnorbus et al. (2014)                |  |  |  |
|  |                               | Summer runoff<br>(-58% to -9%)                             | Decreased snowmelt,<br>transition of snowfall<br>to rainfall | "                             |                       | cc             | "                                      |  |  |  |
| Nooksack (USA)                                     | 2,000 km <sup>2</sup> (< 1 %) | Winter runoff (+39–88 %)                                   | Transition of snowfall to rainfall                           | 1950–1999<br>to 2060–<br>2090 | downscaled 3<br>GCMs  | SRES A2, B1    | Dickerson-Lange and<br>Mitchell (2014) |  |  |  |
| •  | "                             | Summer runoff (-50% to -26 %)                              | Decreased snowmelt   | "                             | "                     | "              | "                                      |  |  |  |
| "  | "                             | Spring peak  | Earlier snowmelt   | "                             | "                     | "              | 66                                     |  |  |  |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-28 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT               |  | Chapter 2 Supple  | ementary Material  | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere                    |                       |               |                        |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|---|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------|--|--|
| 44                        | "  | (1 month early)   |  | "   | ٠.                    | "             | ۲۵                     |  |  |
|                           | ·  | Annual peak (increase, 1 month later)   | Decreased snowmelt, increased extreme precipitation                        | i.  |                       |               |                        |  |  |
| Fraser, N.<br>America     | 240,000 km <sup>2</sup> (1.5 %)                    | Winter runoff (increase)  | Transition of snowfall to rainfall   | 1980–2009<br>to 2040–<br>2069                   | downscaled<br>12 GCMs | RCP4.5 RCP8.5 | Islam et al. (2017)    |  |  |
|                           | cc   | Summer runoff (decrease)  | Decreased snowmelt,<br>transition of snowfall<br>to rainfall               |   | "                     | cc            | u                      |  |  |
|                           | cc   | Annual peak<br>(20-30 days<br>earlier)  | Earlier snowmelt   |   | "                     | cc            | c                      |  |  |
| Central Europe            |  | ,   |  |   |                       |               |                        |  |  |
| Alps                      | (some including glaciers)                          | Winter runoff<br>(increase in<br>glacier- or snow-<br>dominated<br>basins)        | Transition of snowfall to rainfall   | 1961–2005                                       | 177 stream<br>gauges  | Past          | Bard et al. (2015)     |  |  |
|                           | "  | Spring peak (earlier)   | Earlier snowmelt and glacier melt  | "   | 66                    | "             |                        |  |  |
| Alps, (northern<br>Italy) | ~100–10,000<br>km² (some<br>including<br>glaciers) | Winter runoff<br>(increase at ><br>1800 m a.s.l.)                                 | Transition of snowfall to rainfall   | 1921–2011                                       | 23 stream gauges      | Past          | Bocchiola (2014)       |  |  |
| ••                        | ű  | Summer runoff (decrease)  | Decreased snowmelt<br>and glacier melt,<br>increased<br>evapotranspiration | "   | cc                    |               | ι                      |  |  |
| Western Austria           | (0–71.9 %)   | Annual flow<br>(increase at high<br>elevations,<br>decrease at low<br>elevations) | Increased and decreased glacier melt                                       | 1980–2010                                       | 32 steam<br>gauges    | Past          | Kormann et al. (2015b) |  |  |
| Middle and<br>upper Rhine | 144,231 km <sup>2</sup> (<1%)                      | Winter runoff<br>(+4-51%)   | Transition of snowfall<br>to rainfall, earlier<br>snowmelt                 | 1979–2008<br>to 2021–<br>2050 and<br>2070– 2099 | 10 GCM-<br>RCMs       | SRES A1B      | Bosshard et al. (2014) |  |  |
|                           |  | Summer runoff (-40% to -9%)   | Decreased snowmelt   | "   |                       | "             |                        |  |  |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-29 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT  |   | Chapter 2 Supple                                  | mentary Material                                     | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere                                |                 |                           |                         |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|---|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Gigerwaldsee<br>(Switzerland)  | 97 km² (<1%)  | Summer runoff (decrease)                          | Decreased glacier melt                               | 1992–2021<br>to 2035–<br>2064 and<br>2069–2098              | 7 GCM-<br>RCMs  | SRES A1B                  | Etter et al. (2017)     |  |  |
| Swiss Alps   | 20–1,577 km <sup>2</sup> (0-4%)                                 | Summer runoff (-32 to -56%)                       | Transition of snowfall to rainfall, Earlier snowmelt | 1980–2009<br>to 2070–<br>2099                               | 10 GCM-<br>RCMs | SRES A1B                  | Jenicek et al. (2018)   |  |  |
| Swiss Alps   | 231–1,696 km <sup>2</sup> (0–22 %)                              | Winter runoff<br>(increase at high<br>elevations) | Transition of snowfall to rainfall                   | 1980–2009<br>to 2020–<br>2049, 2045–<br>2074, 2070–<br>2099 | 10 GCM-<br>RCMs | RCP2.6, SRES A1B,<br>A2   | Addor et al. (2014)     |  |  |
| European Alps  | Glacierized<br>European Alps                                    | Annual runoff (decrease)                          | Decreased glacier melt                               | 1980–2009<br>to 2010–<br>2039, 2040–<br>2069, 2070–<br>2099 | 4 GCMs          | RCP2.6, RCP4.5,<br>RCP8.5 | Farinotti et al. (2016) |  |  |
| 66   | 66  | Summer runoff (decrease)                          | Decreased glacier melt                               |   | 66              |                           |                         |  |  |
| Alps, Po (Italy)   | 71,000 km2<br>(small)   | Winter runoff (increase)                          | Transition of snowfall to rainfall                   | 1960–1990<br>to 2020–<br>2050                               | 2 RCMs          | SRES A1B                  | Coppola et al. (2014)   |  |  |
| "  | "   | Spring peak (1 month earlier)                     | Earlier snowmelt                                     | "   | "               | "                         |                         |  |  |
| Canton<br>Graubünden   | 7,214 km <sup>2</sup> (2.4%, ~20% in high elevation catchments) | Winter runoff (increase)                          | Transition of snowfall to rainfall                   | 2000–2010<br>to 2021–<br>2050, 2070–<br>2095                | 10 RCMs         | SRES A1B                  | Bavay et al. (2013)     |  |  |
| "  | "   | Summer runoff (decrease)                          | Decreased snowmelt, decreased precipitation          | "   | "               |                           |                         |  |  |
| •  | "   | Spring peak<br>(earlier)                          | Earlier snowmelt                                     | "   | 66              | "                         | "                       |  |  |
| Göscheneralpsee,<br>Dammareuss<br>subcatchment<br>(central<br>Switzerland) | 95 km <sup>2</sup> (20%),<br>10 km <sup>2</sup> (50%)           | Summer runoff (decrease)                          | Decreased snow melt,<br>decreased glacier melt       | 1981–2010<br>to 2021–<br>2050, 2070–<br>2099                | 10 RCMs         | SRES A1B                  | Kobierska et al. (2013) |  |  |
| Findelen, Swiss<br>Alps  | 21.18 km <sup>2</sup> (70%)                                     | Annual runoff (decrease)                          | Decreased glacier melt                               | 1976–2086   | 1 RCM           | SRES A2                   | Uhlmann et al. (2013)   |  |  |
| "  | "   | Spring peak (earlier)                             | Earlier snowmelt                                     | 66  | 66              | 46                        |                         |  |  |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-30 Total pages: 87

|                           |   | 1 11  |   |  | • 1                       |                   |                          |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Scandinavia               |   |   |   |  |                           |                   |                          |
| Arctic coastal<br>Norway  | 56-422 km <sup>2</sup> (0–34.9%), no data in some basins        | Winter runoff (increase)  | Transition of snowfall to rainfall                                  | 1955–2010,<br>depending on<br>sites          | 7 stream gauges           | Past              | Fleming and Dahlke (2014 |
| ••                        |   | Summer runoff<br>(decrease basins<br>including<br>glaciers)                 | Decreased glacier melt  |  | cc                        |                   | 66                       |
| Whole<br>Scandinavia      | (including glaciers)  | Winter runoff<br>increase ~40%,<br>excl. southern<br>Sweden and<br>Denmark) | Transition of snowfall to rainfall                                  | 1980–2009<br>to 2041–<br>2070                | 6 GCM-<br>RCMs            | SRES A1B          | Räty et al. (2017)       |
|                           | "   | Summer runoff (decrease ~40%)   | Decreased snowmelt, increased evapotranspiration                    |  |                           |                   | ε <b>ι</b>               |
| Caucasus and Mid          |   |   |   |  |                           |                   |                          |
| Eastern Anatolia (Turkey) | (0%)  | Snowmelt peak (~1 week earlier)   | Earlier snowmelt  | 1970–2010                                    | 15 stream gauges          | Past              | Yucel et al. (2015)      |
|                           |   | Snowmelt peak (~4 week earlier)   | Earlier snowmelt  | 1961–1990<br>to 2070–<br>2099                | singe GCM-<br>RCM         | SRES A2           | α                        |
| Euphrates-Tigris          | 880,000 km <sup>2</sup> (0%)                                    | Snowmelt peak (18–39 days earlier)  | Earlier snowmelt  | 1961–1990<br>to 2041–<br>2070, 2071–<br>2099 | 3GCM-RCMs                 | SRES A1F1, A2, B1 | Bozkurt and Sen (2013)   |
| Low Latitudes (tro        | opical Andes)   |   |   |  |                           |                   |                          |
| La Paz (Bolivia)          | 18-78 km <sup>2</sup> (5–12%)                                   | Annual runoff<br>(no significant<br>change)                                 | Decreased ice melt<br>compensated by<br>increased precipitation     | 1963–1007                                    | 4 stream gauges and model | Past              | Soruco et al. (2015)     |
| Zongo (Bolivia)           | 3 km <sup>2</sup> (35 % in 1987)                                | Annual runoff<br>(-4% and -24%<br>in later period)                          | Decreased glacier melt  | 1987–2010<br>to 2030–<br>2050, 2080–<br>2100 | 11<br>downscaled<br>GCMs  | RCP4.5            | Frans et al. (2015)      |
| "                         | "   | Wet season runoff (increase)  | Transition of snowfall to rainfall                                  |  |                           | "                 |                          |
| Southern Andes            |   |   |   |  |                           |                   |                          |
| Elqui (Chile)             | 222-3,572 km <sup>2</sup><br>(7.02 km <sup>2</sup> in<br>total) | Annual runoff (no significant change)                                       | Decreased glacier melt<br>compensated by<br>increased precipitation | 1970–2009                                    | 4 stream gauges           | Past              | Balocchi et al. (2017)   |
|                           |   |   |   |  |                           |                   |                          |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-31 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT   |   | Chapter 2 Supple   | ementary Material  | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere                                |   |                |                                 |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|---|---|----------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Rio del Yeso<br>(Andes of central<br>Chile)                   | 62 km <sup>2</sup> (19%)  | Annual runoff (decrease)   | Decreased snowmelt   | 2000–2015   | Model   | Past           | Burger et al. (2019)            |  |  |
| Juncal (Chile)  | (including glaciers)  | Seasonal runoff<br>peak (1month<br>early)  | Earlier snowmelt,<br>transition of snowfall<br>to rainfall   | 2001–2010<br>to 2041–<br>2050, 2051–<br>2060, 2060–<br>2100 | 12 GCMs                                       | RCP4.5, RCP8.5 | Ragettli et al. (2016)          |  |  |
| High Mountain As  |   |  |  |   |   |                |                                 |  |  |
| Astore, Gilgit,<br>Katchura, (upper<br>Indus)                 | 3,750 km <sup>2</sup> ,<br>12,800 km <sup>2</sup> ,<br>115,289 km <sup>2</sup> ,<br>(not significant) | Spring and summer runoff (increase)  | Increased snowmelt,<br>transition of snowfall<br>to rainfall | 1970–2005   | stream gauge                                  | Past           | Reggiani and Rientjes (2015)    |  |  |
| Hunza, (upper<br>Indus)                                       | 13,925 km <sup>2</sup> , (including glaciers)   | Spring and Summer runoff (decrease)  | Decreased glacier melt                                       | "   |   |                | "                               |  |  |
| Naryn (Tien<br>Shan)  | 3,879 km <sup>2</sup> (10% in 1970s) and 5,547 km <sup>2</sup> (12% in 1970s)                         | Spring and autumn runoff (Increase)  | Increased snowmelt and ice melt                              | 1965–2007   | 2 stream gauges                               | Past           | Kriegel et al. (2013)           |  |  |
| "   |   | Winter-early<br>spring runoff<br>(increase)  | Increased snowmelt,<br>transition of snowfall<br>to rainfall | "   | 66  |                |                                 |  |  |
| Tien Shan   | (including glacier)   | Annual runoff<br>(increase for<br>higher fraction<br>of glacier area)              | Increased ice melt   | 1960–2014   | 23 stream gauges                              | Past           | Chen et al. (2016)              |  |  |
| Toxkan,<br>Kunmalik,<br>Kaidu,<br>Huangshuigou<br>(Tien Shan) | 4,298–19,166<br>km² (including<br>glaciers )  | Winter-spring<br>runoff<br>(increased,<br>earlier)                                 | Earlier snow and glacier melt                                | 1961–2008,<br>depending on<br>site                          | 4 stream<br>gauges                            | Past           | Shen et al. (2018)              |  |  |
| Kakshaal and,   | 18,410 km <sup>2</sup>  | Summer runoff  | Increased ice melt,  | 1957–2004   | Model   | Past           | Duethmann et al. (2015)         |  |  |
| Tarim   | (4.4%)  | (increase)   | increased precipitation                                      |   |   |                |                                 |  |  |
| Sari-Djaz, Tarim  | 12,948 km <sup>2</sup> (20.9%)  | Summer runoff (increase)   | Increased ice melt   |   | "   | "              | "                               |  |  |
| Shigar<br>(Karakoram)   | 7,040 km <sup>2</sup> (30%)   | June and July<br>runoff (increase<br>and turn to<br>decrease from<br>2000 to 2010) | Decreased snowmelt   | 1985–2010   | Stream<br>gauges,<br>hydrograph<br>separation | Past           | Mukhopadhyay and Khan<br>(2014) |  |  |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-32 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT   |                               | Chapter 2 Supple   | mentary Material  | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere                                |                                  |                           |                          |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------|--|---|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| 66  | 66                            | August runoff (increase)                                     | Increased glacier melt                                      | 66  | 66                               | "                         |                          |  |  |
| Chhota Shigri<br>(Western<br>Himalaya)                                    | ~35 km <sup>2</sup> (46.5%)   | Summer runoff (+14-22%)                                      | Increased glacier melt                                      | 1955–1969<br>to 1970–<br>1984, 1985–<br>1999, 2000–<br>2014 | RCM and<br>mass-balance<br>model | Past                      | Engelhardt et al. (2017) |  |  |
| Sikeshu (Tien<br>Shan)  | 921 km <sup>2</sup> (37%)     | Annual runoff (increase)                                     | Increased glacier melt                                      | 1964–2004   | 1 stream<br>gauge                | Past                      | Wang et al. (2015)       |  |  |
| Upper Indus   | ~425,000 km <sup>2</sup> (5%) | June and July<br>runoff in lower<br>elevations<br>(decrease) | Decreased snowmelt, decreased precipitation                 | 1971–2000<br>to 2071–<br>2100                               | 4 GCM-<br>RCMs                   | RCP4.5, RCP8.5            | Lutz et al. (2016a)      |  |  |
| "   | "                             | Winter runoff in lower elevation (increase)                  | Increased precipitation, transition of snowfall to rainfall |   | "                                |                           | 66                       |  |  |
|   | "                             | Spring peak (earlier)  | Earlier snow and glacier melt                               | "   | "                                | "                         | cc                       |  |  |
| Chu (Tien Shan)   | 9,548 km <sup>2</sup> (2-7%)  | Annual runoff<br>(-27.7% to -<br>6.6%)                       | Decreased glacier melt                                      | 1966–1995<br>to 2016–<br>2045, 2066–<br>2095                | 5 GCMs                           | RCP2.6, RCP4.5,<br>RCP8.5 | Ma et al. (2015)         |  |  |
| "   | "                             | Spring peak<br>(decrease, 1<br>month earlier)                | Decreased glacier<br>melt, earlier snowmelt                 |   | "                                |                           | cc                       |  |  |
| Upper basin of<br>Indus,<br>Brahmaputra,<br>Ganges,<br>Salween,<br>Mekong | (0.2–5.4%)                    | Spring peak<br>(decrease,<br>earlier)                        | Earlier snowmelt,<br>transition of snowfall<br>to rainfall  | 1998–2007<br>to 2041–<br>2050                               | 4 GCMs                           | RCP4.5, RCP8.5            | Lutz et al. (2014)       |  |  |
| Naryn (Tien<br>Shan)  | 58,205 km <sup>2</sup> (2%)   | Annual runoff<br>(decrease)                                  | Decreased precipitation, decreased snowmelt                 | 1966–1995<br>to 2016–<br>2045, 2066–<br>2095                | 5 GCMs                           | RCP2.6, RCP4.5,<br>RCP8.5 | Gan et al. (2015)        |  |  |
| "   | "                             | Winter runoff<br>(-2.2 to +19.8%)                            | Decreased precipitation, decreased snowmelt                 |   | "                                |                           | 66                       |  |  |
| • •   | "                             | Spring peak (1 month earlier)                                | Earlier snowmelt  | "   | "                                | "                         |                          |  |  |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-33 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT                                 |  | Chapter 2 Supplementary Material   |  | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere                                |                    |                  |                          |  |
|---|--|--|--|---|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Chon Kemin<br>(Kyrgyz-Kazakh<br>region)     | 1,037 km <sup>2</sup> (11%)  | Summer runoff<br>(-15 to -4%, -66<br>to -9%)                               | Decreased ice melt                                 | 1955–1999<br>to 2000–<br>2049, 2050–<br>2099                | 4 GCMs             | RCP2.6, RCP8.5   | Sorg et al. (2014a)      |  |
|   |  | Spring runoff<br>(+7 to +23%,<br>+18 to +62%)                              | Increased winter precipitation, increased snowmelt | "   | "                  |                  | "                        |  |
| Beida River,<br>upper Heihe<br>(China)      | 565–6,706 km <sup>2</sup><br>(total 318.2 km <sup>2</sup> )                          | Annual runoff (increase)   | Increased glacier melt                             | 1957–2013   | 3 stream gauges    | Past             | Wang et al. (2017b)      |  |
| Lhasa, upper<br>Brahmaputra                 | 32,800 km <sup>2</sup> (2%<br>in 1970, 1.3–<br>11.5% for<br>selected sub-<br>basins) | Early summer<br>runoff<br>(decrease)                                       | Decreased snowmelt, increased evapotranspiration   | 1971–2000<br>to 2011–<br>2040 and<br>2051–2080              | single GCM-<br>RCM | SRES A1B, A2, B2 | Prasch et al. (2013)     |  |
| Koshi (Nepal)                               | 3,712 km <sup>2</sup> (13%)  | Summer runoff (decrease)   | Decreased snow melt                                | 2000–2010<br>to 2040–<br>2050, 2086–<br>2096                | 5 GCM-<br>RCMs     | SRES A1B         | Nepal (2016)             |  |
| Upper Langtang<br>(Himalaya)                | (including glaciers)   | Peak runoff<br>(increase)  | Transition of snowfall to rainfall                 | 2001–2010<br>to 2041–<br>2050, 2051–<br>2060, 2060–<br>2100 | 12 GCMs            | RCP4.5, RCP8.5   | Ragettli et al. (2016)   |  |
| Langtang<br>(Himalaya)                      | 360 km <sup>2</sup> (46%)  | Annual runoff (increase)   | Increased glacier melt                             | 1961–1990<br>to 2021–<br>2050, 2071–<br>2100                | RCP4.5,<br>RCP8.5  | 8 GCM            | Immerzeel et al. (2013)  |  |
| Baltoro                                     | 1,415 km <sup>2</sup> (46%)  | Annual runoff (increase)   | Increased glacier glacier melt                     |   | "                  |                  | "                        |  |
| Chhota Shigri<br>(Western<br>Himalaya)      | ~35 km <sup>2</sup> (46.5%)  | Spring-summer runoff (increase)  | Earlier snow and glacier melt                      | 1951–2099<br>to 2070–<br>2099                               | GCM-RCM            | RCP4.5, RCP8.5   | Engelhardt et al. (2017) |  |
| "   |  | Summer runoff (decrease)   | Decreased glacier melt                             | "   | "                  | ••               | "                        |  |
| Hunza, upper<br>Indus (Western<br>Himalaya) | 13,567 km <sup>2</sup> (including glaciers)  | Spring runoff<br>(increase, earlier<br>in 2 GCMs,<br>decrease in 1<br>GCM) | Early snow melt                                    | 1980–2010<br>to 2030–<br>2059, 2070–<br>2099                | 3 GCMs             | RCP2.6, RCP8.5   | Garee et al. (2017)      |  |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-34 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT                     |  | Chapter 2 Supple   | Chapter 2 Supplementary Material                           |   | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere |                       |                      |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|
|                                 | cc   | Summer runoff<br>(decrease in 2<br>GCMs, slight<br>increase in 1<br>GCM) | Decreased glacier melt                                     | ce  | ce                           | 66                    |                      |  |
| New Zealand and                 | SE Australia                               | ·  |  |   |                              |                       |                      |  |
| Upper Waitaki<br>(New Zealand)  | 9,490 km <sup>2</sup> (including glaciers) | Late winter-<br>spring runoff<br>(increase)                              | Transition of snowfall to rainfall                         | 1980–1999<br>to 2030–<br>2049, 2030–<br>2049, 2080–<br>2099 | Downscaled<br>12 GCMs        | SRES A1B              | Caruso et al. (2017) |  |
| "                               | cc   | Summer runoff (decrease)   | Decreased snowmelt, decreased precipitation                | 66  | "                            | "                     |                      |  |
| Other regions (aff              | ected by snow cov                          | er but lacking glaciers  | (s)  |   |                              |                       |                      |  |
| Eastern Scotland                | 749 km <sup>2</sup> (0%)                   | Winter runoff<br>(increase)  | Transition of snowfall to rainfall, precipitation increase | 1960–1991<br>to 2010–<br>2039, 2030–<br>2059, 2070–<br>2099 | 11 RCMs                      | SRES A1F1, A1B,<br>B1 | Capell et al. (2014) |  |
| Shubuto,<br>Hokkaido<br>(Japan) | 367.1 km <sup>2</sup> (0%)                 | Spring peak<br>(~14 days<br>earlier)                                     | Earlier snowmelt   | 2046–2065   | 5 GCMs                       | SRES A1B              | Bhatti et al. (2016) |  |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-35 Total pages: 87

#### **SM2.7** Details of Studies on Peak Water

**Table SM2.10:** Overview of studies providing estimates of the timing of peak water for the individual glaciers or glacier-fed river basins plotted in Figure 2.6. Peak water is the approximate year derived from observations or modelling (past) and modelling (future) when on average annual runoff reaches a maximum due to glacier shrinkage. Years are approximated from the information presented in each study, and in some cases represent an average of results from different scenarios (see remarks). *Local* refers to estimates for individual glaciers (no matter glacier area) and river basins with multiple glaciers but total glacier cover less than 150 km². All other estimates are referred to as *regional*. Glacier area refers to reported area typically referring to the beginning of the study period. Glacier cover refers to the glacier area in percent of the river basin's area.

| Glacier/basin name                              | Domain type     | Peak water (year) | Glacier area (km²) | Glacier cover (%) | Reference                    | Remarks; scenario (if reported)   |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Alaska  |                 |                   |                    |                   |                              |   |
| Copper River basin regional                     |                 | ~2070             | ~13,000            | ~21               | Valentin et al. (2018)       | RCP4.5  |
| Wolverine                                       | local           | ~2050             | 17                 | 67                | Van Tiel et al. (2018)       | No clear peak; RCP4.5   |
| Wolverine                                       | local           | ~2035             | 17                 | 67                | _                            | No clear peak; RCP8.5   |
| Western Canada                                  |                 |                   |                    |                   |                              | •   |
| Hood  | local           | ~2015             | ~9                 | 100               | Frans et al. (2016)          | Runoff from glacier area  |
| Bridge  | local           | ~2015             | 73                 | 53                | Moyer et al. (2016)          | Qualitative statement: At / close to peak water                             |
| Mica basin                                      | regional        | ~2000             | 1,080              | 52                | Jost et al. (2012)           | Already past peak water; year not reported                                  |
| Bridge  | local           | ~2000             | 73                 | 53                | Stahl et al. (2008)          | Already past peak water; year not reported                                  |
| Hoh   | local           | 1988              | 18                 | 100               | Frans et al. (2018)          | Runoff from glacier area; RCP4.5  |
| Stehekin  | local           | 1985              | 19                 | 100               |                              |   |
| Cascade   | local           | 1984              | 12                 | 100               | _                            |   |
| Hood  | local           | 1995              | 5                  | 100               | _                            |   |
| Thunder   | local           | 2040              | 32                 | 100               | -                            |   |
| Nisqually                                       | local           | 2053              | 18                 | 100               | _                            |   |
| Several basins in Western<br>Canada             | regional        | ~2000             | 150                |                   | Fleming and Dahlke (2014)    | "Peak Water already over" (qualitative statement); runoff data analysis     |
| Western Canada, coastal<br>Alaska               | regional        | ~2035             | 26,700             | 100               | Clarke et al. (2015)         | Runoff from glacier area; Peak water varying between ~2023 and 2055; RCP2.6 |
| Western Canada, coastal<br>Alaska               | regional        | ~2042             | 26,700             | 100               | <del>-</del>                 | Runoff from glacier area; Peak water varying between ~2024 and 2065; RCP8.5 |
| Iceland   |                 |                   |                    |                   |                              |   |
| Southern Vatnajökull,<br>Langjökull, Hofsjökull | local/ regional | ~2055             | ~5000              | 100               | Björnsson and Pálsson (2008) |   |
| Central Europe (European Al                     | ps)             |                   |                    |                   |                              |   |
| Gries   | local           | 2020              | 5                  | 49                | Farinotti et al. (2012)      | A1B   |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-36 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT                                 | Chapte      | er 2 Supplement | tary Material | IPCC SR | Ocean and Cryosphere        |  |
|---|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------|-----------------------------|--|
| Silvretta                                   | local       | 2015            | 5             | 5       |                             |  |
| Rhone                                       | local       | 2042            | 18            | 46      | <del></del>                 |  |
| Gorner                                      | local       | 2035            | 51            | 63      |                             |  |
| Aletsch                                     | local       | 2050            | 117           | 59      |                             |  |
| Trift                                       | local       | 2045            | 17            | 43      |                             |  |
| Zinal                                       | local       | 2047            | 11            | 65      | Huss et al. (2008)          | A1B  |
| Moming                                      | local       | 2039            | 6             | 63      | <u> </u>                    |  |
| Weisshorn                                   | local       | 2035            | 3             | 39      |                             |  |
| Morteratsch                                 | local       | 2020            | 16            | 15      | Huss et al. (2010)          | A1B  |
| Forno                                       | local       | 2042            | 7             | 34      | <u> </u>                    |  |
| Albigna                                     | local       | 2020            | 6             | 30      |                             |  |
| Plaine Morte                                | local       | 2055            | 8             | 100     | Reynard et al. (2014)       | A1B  |
| Findel                                      | local       | 2035            | 16            | 74      | Uhlmann et al. (2013)       |  |
| Findel                                      | local       | ~2050           | 16            | 74      | Huss et al. (2014)          | A1B (Peak water 2035–2065 depending on climate model       |
| Swiss Alps                                  |             | 1997            | < 0.05        | 100     | Huss and Fischer (2016)     |  |
| Swiss Alps                                  | local (>100 | 2000            | 0.05-0.125    | 100     |                             |  |
| Swiss Alps                                  | glaciers)   | 2004            | 0.125-0.5     | 100     |                             |  |
| High Mountain Asia                          |             |                 |               |         |                             |  |
| Chon Kemin basin                            | regional    | ~2045           | 112           | 11      | Sorg et al. (2014a)         | RCP2.6   |
| Chon Kemin basin                            | regional    | ~2025           | 112           | 11      |                             | RCP8.5   |
| Largest rivers of China                     | regional    | ~2070           | ~30,000       |         | Su et al. (2016)            | Peak water unclear from study; RCP2.6                      |
| Largest rivers of China                     | regional    | ~2070           | ~30,000       |         | <u> </u>                    | Peak water unclear from study; RCP8.5                      |
| Hailuogou                                   | local       | ~2050           | 45            | 36      | Zhang et al. (2015)         | No clear peak; declining glacier runoff after 2050; RCP4.5 |
| Hailuogou                                   | local       | ~2070           | 45            | 36      |                             | RCP8.5   |
| Kakshaal basin                              | regional    | ~2018           | 740           | 4       | Duethmann et al. (2016)     | Runoff from glacier area; aggregate of                     |
| Sari-Djaz basin                             | regional    | ~2033           | 2,580         | 20      |                             | different emission scenarios;<br>RCP2.6/RCP8.5             |
| Naryn basin                                 | regional    | ~2020           | 1,160         | 2       | Gan et al. (2015)           | RCP2.6   |
| Naryn basin                                 | regional    | ~2030           | 1,160         | 2       |                             | RCP4.5   |
| Naryn basin                                 | regional    | ~2050           | 1,160         | 2       |                             | RCP8.5   |
| Urumqi                                      | local       | 2020            | 2             | 52      | Gao et al. (2018)           | RCP4.5   |
| Yangbajing basin                            | regional    | ~2025           | 312           | 11      | Prasch et al. (2013)        | Peak water between 2011 and 2040; A1B                      |
| Headwaters of Brahmaputra,<br>Ganges, Indus | regional    | ~2050           | ~30,000       | ===     | Lutz et al. (2014)          | RCP4.5   |
| All High-Mountain Asia glaciers             | regional    | ~2030           | ~90,000       | 100     | Kraaijenbrink et al. (2017) | RCP4.5   |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-37 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT                     | Chap     | oter 2 Supplemen | ntary Material | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere |                          |   |  |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------------|----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
| All High-Mountain Asia glaciers | regional | ~2050            | ~90,000        | 100                          |                          | RCP8.5  |  |
| Chhota Shigri                   | local    | 2040             | 16             | 46                           | Engelhardt et al. (2017) | No clear peak; RCP4.5                             |  |
| Chhota Shigri                   | local    | 2020             | 16             | 46                           |                          | No clear peak; RCP8.5                             |  |
| Hypothetical                    | local    | 2055             | 50             | 1                            | Rees and Collins (2006)  | Runoff from glacier area                          |  |
| Hypothetical                    | local    | 2064             | 50             | 1                            |                          | •   |  |
| Langtang                        | local    | 2045             | 120            | 100                          | Immerzeel et al. (2013)  | RCP4.5  |  |
| Baltoro                         | local    | 2048             | 520            | 100                          |                          | RCP8.5  |  |
| Langtang                        | local    | 2044             | 120            | 100                          |                          | RCP4.5  |  |
| Baltoro                         | local    | 2065             | 520            | 100                          |                          | RCP8.5  |  |
| Langtang                        | local    | ~2055            | 120            | 34                           | Ragettli et al. (2016)   | RCP4.5  |  |
| Langtang                        | local    | ~2070            | 120            | 34                           |                          | RCP8.5  |  |
| Low Latitudes (Andes)           |          |                  |                |                              |                          |   |  |
| Rio Santa basin                 | regional | ~2005            | 200            | 2                            | Carey et al. (2014)      | "Peak water already over" (qualitative statement) |  |
| Zongo                           | local    | 2010             | 3              | 21                           | Frans et al. (2015)      | ,   |  |
| Cordillera Blanca               | regional | ~1995            | 480            |                              | Polk et al. (2017)       | "Peak water already over" (qualitative statement) |  |
| Sub-basins of Rio Santa         |          | ~1990            | 200            | 2                            | Baraer et al. (2012)     | Analysis of observations                          |  |
| Scandinavia                     |          |                  |                |                              |                          | •   |  |
| Nigardsbreen                    | local    | ~2080            | 45             | 70                           | Van Tiel et al. (2018)   | No clear peak; RCP4.5                             |  |
| Nigardsbreen                    | local    | ~2080            | 45             | 70                           | ` ′                      | No clear peak; RCP8.5                             |  |
| Southern Andes                  |          |                  |                |                              |                          | ·   |  |
| Juncal                          | local    | 2030             | 34             | 14                           | Ragettli et al. (2016)   | RCP4.5  |  |
| Juncal                          | local    | 2020             | 34             | 14                           |                          | RCP8.5  |  |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-38 Total pages: 87

## SM2.8 Details of Studies on Observed Impacts Attributed to Cryosphere Changes

**Table SM2.11:** Overview of studies documenting observed impacts on ecosystems, other natural systems and human systems over the past several decades that can at least partly be attributed to changes in the cryosphere, per high mountain region (as defined in Figure 2.1). Other additional climatic or non-climatic drivers are not listed. Confidence levels refer to confidence in attributing the impact to cryosphere changes (*H* for high, *M* for medium). Only studies where the confidence in attribution to cryosphere change is at least medium are listed. Also listed whether or not the impact is positive (pos), neg (neg) or mixed for the impacted system. Figure 2.8 is based on the data provided in this table.

| Location                            | Affected<br>Sector or<br>System         | Impact   | Cryosphere Change   | Attribution<br>Confidence | Positive/Ne<br>gative/Mix<br>ed | Reference                                 |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Alaska                              |   |  |   |                           |                                 |   |
| Alaska                              | Landslides                              | Increase in frequency of large rock avalanches                                 | Permafrost degradation  | M                         | neg                             | Coe et al. (2017)                         |
| Alaska                              | Terrestrial ecosystems (tundra)         | Population performance of a large mammal (dall sheep)                          | Spring snow cover   | M                         | mixed                           | van de Kerk et al. (2018)                 |
| Alaska                              | Terrestrial ecosystems (tundra; forest) | Decline in abundance & offspring recruitment of a large mammal (mountain goat) | Harsh winter conditions (extreme weather events); delayed spring onset / end of snow season | M                         | neg                             | Rattenbury et al. (2018)                  |
| Alaska                              | Culture,<br>Tourism                     | Route change for Iditarod dog-sled race  | Insufficient snow cover, lack of river/lake ice.  | Н                         | neg                             | Hagenstad et al. (2018)                   |
| Western Canada and US               | SA                                      |  |   |                           |                                 |   |
| British Columbia                    | Hydropower                              | Change in runoff timing  | Reduction in peak winter snow accumulation, glacier decline.                                | H (snow)<br>M (glacier)   | mixed                           | Jost et al. (2012); Jost and Weber (2013) |
| Sacramento River basin, California  | Hydropower                              | Change in runoff timing  | Reduced snow pack due to more precipitation as rain.  | Н                         | neg                             | Reclamation (2014)                        |
| San Joaquin River basin, California | Hydropower                              | Change in runoff timing  | Reduced snow pack due to more precipitation as rain.  | M                         | neg                             | Reclamation (2014)                        |
| Upper Colorado River,<br>USA        | Hydropower                              | Change in runoff timing  | Earlier snowmelt runoff   | Н                         | neg                             | Kopytkovskiy et al. (2015)                |
| Cascades                            | Agriculture                             | Irrigation   | Reduction in dry season stream flow due to glacier retreat                                  | M                         | neg                             | Frans et al. (2016)                       |
| Rocky<br>Mountains/Cascades         | Agriculture                             | Irrigation   | Reduction in summer stream flow because of reduced snowpack                                 | M                         | neg                             | McNeeley (2017)                           |
| British Columbia                    | Landslides                              | Increase in landslide frequency  | Glacier retreat and loss  | M                         | neg                             | Cloutier et al. (2017)                    |
| Entire Western USA                  | Floods                                  | Decrease in frequency of rain-on-<br>snow flood event at lower elevation       | Decrease in duration and depth of snow cover  | M                         | pos                             | McCabe et al. (2007)                      |
| Entire Western USA                  | Floods                                  | Increase in frequency of rain-on-<br>snow flood event at higher elevation      | Increase in frequency of rainfall at high elevation in winter.                              | M                         | neg                             |   |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-39 Total pages: 87

| Location                                     | Affected<br>Sector or<br>System                     | Impact  | Cryosphere Change   | Attribution<br>Confidence | Positive/Ne<br>gative/Mix<br>ed | Reference   |
|--|---|---|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Canada                                       | Terrestrial ecosystems (tundra; forest)             | Population dynamics of a large mammal (wolverine)                                       | Winter snowpack decline, negatively correlated with temperature anomalies | Н                         | mixed                           | Brodie and Post (2010)                            |
| Colorado Rocky<br>Mountains                  | Terrestrial ecosystems (tundra)                     | Changes in vegetation distribution (shrub and tundra expansion)                         | Spring snow cover (snow water equivalent)                                 | M                         | pos                             | Bueno de Mesquita et al. (2018)                   |
| Mid-elevation<br>Northern Rocky<br>Mountains | Terrestrial ecosystems (forest)                     | Fire extent, fire season severity, and fire season duration increase                    | Earlier spring snow-melt  | M                         | neg                             | Westerling (2016)                                 |
| Colorado Rocky<br>Mountains                  | Terrestrial ecosystems (tundra)                     | Changing upper and lower boundaries of alpine tundra, and within plant community shifts | Snow changes  | M                         | mixed                           | Suding et al. (2015)                              |
| Cascade Mountains                            | Terrestrial ecosystems (tundra)                     | Change in abundance of a small mammal (pika) at different elevations                    | Record low snowpack (snow drought)  | Н                         | mixed                           | Johnston et al. (2019)                            |
| Colorado Rocky<br>Mountains                  | Terrestrial<br>ecosystems<br>(subalpine<br>meadows) | Decrease in peak season net ecosystem production  | Earlier snowmelt, longer early season drought                             | M                         | neg                             | Sloat et al. (2015)                               |
| Northern Rocky<br>Mountains, Montana         | Terrestrial ecosystems (forest)                     | Reduced survival of a small mammal (snowshoe hare) due to camouflage mismatch           | Snow cover duration   | M                         | neg                             | Zimova et al. (2018)                              |
| Montana                                      | Freshwater ecosystems                               | Loss of endemic invertebrates   | Decreased glacier runoff due to glacier decline                           | M                         | neg                             | Giersch et al. (2017)<br>Muhlfeld et al. (2011)   |
| Rocky Mountains                              | Freshwater ecosystems                               | Cutthroat trout and bull trout range reduced  | Decreased glacier runoff due to glacier decline                           | M                         | neg                             | Young et al. (2018)                               |
| W. USA and W.<br>Canada                      | Tourism   | Reduced operating capabilities of ski resorts   | Less snow   | Н                         | neg                             | Steiger et al. (2017);<br>Hagenstad et al. (2018) |
| Cascades, USA                                | Tourism   | Reduced ice-climbing opportunities and reduced attractions for summer trekking          | Glacier retreat   | M                         | neg                             | Orlove et al. (2019)                              |
| Iceland                                      |   |   |   |                           |                                 |   |
| Sandá í Þistilfirð,<br>Iceland               | Hydropower  | Change in timing of input   | Change in seasonality of snowmelt   | M                         | neg                             | Einarsson and Jónsson (2010)                      |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-40 Total pages: 87

| Location                             | Affected<br>Sector or<br>System | Impact   | Cryosphere Change  | Attribution<br>Confidence | Positive/Ne<br>gative/Mix<br>ed | Reference   |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Austari-Jökulsá,<br>Iceland          | Hydropower                      | Change in timing of input                                    | Change in seasonality of snowmelt and glacier decline  | M                         | neg                             | Einarsson and Jónsson (2010)                              |
| Northern Iceland                     | Landslides                      | Large debris slide   | Deep thawing of ground ice   | Н                         | neg                             | Sæmundsson et al. (2018)                                  |
| Iceland                              | Freshwater ecosystems           | Change in species interactions and loss of taxa              | Decreased runoff due to glacier decline  | M                         | neg                             | Milner et al. (2017)                                      |
| Jokulsarlon                          | Tourism                         | Glacier-based tourism  | Positive effect - picturesque glacial lagoon formed by glacier retreat                                   | Н                         | pos                             | Þórhallsdóttir and<br>Ólafsson (2017)                     |
| Central Europe                       |                                 |  |  |                           |                                 |   |
| European Alps                        | Water quality                   | Increased heavy metal concentrations in lakes                | Release of solutes from thawing permafrost   | M                         | neg                             | Thies et al. (2007)                                       |
| European Alps                        | Water quality                   | Increased heavy metal concentrations in lakes                | Release of solutes from thawing permafrost   | M                         | neg                             | Ilyashuk et al. (2018)                                    |
| European Alps                        | Water quality                   | Increased heavy metal concentrations in streams              | Release of solutes from thawing permafrost   | M                         | neg                             | Thies et al. (2013)                                       |
| Carpathians, Eastern<br>Europe       | Hydropower                      | Reduced water inflow in input due to change in runoff timing | Reduction of perennial snowpacks and earlier snowmelt - reduced input and change in seasonality of input | M                         | neg                             | Alberton et al. (2017)                                    |
| Löntsch, Switzerland                 | Hydropower                      | Increase in runoff (short-term)                              | Slight glacier decline   | M                         | pos                             | Hänggi et al. (2011);<br>Hänggi and<br>Weingartner (2011) |
| Löntsch, Switzerland                 | Hydropower                      | Change in runoff and timing                                  | Snow cover - Slightly more precipitation/snow, slightly less snow cover, slight increase in snow melt    | M                         | mixed                           | "   |
| Oberhasli, Switzerland               | Hydropower                      | change in timing of runoff                                   | Glaciers - significant reduction, decrease of glacier melt with slightly earlier maximum                 | M                         | neg                             | Weingartner et al. (2013)                                 |
| Göschener alp reservoir, Switzerland | Hydropower                      | change in timing of input                                    | Snow cover - minor change of seasonality   | M                         | -                               |   |
| Gougra, Switzerland                  | Hydropower                      | increase in input  | Glaciers - significant reduction, increase in runoff   | M                         | pos                             |   |
| Gougra, Switzerland                  | Hydropower                      | change in timing of input                                    | Snow cover - change in timing of runoff  | M                         | neg                             | "   |
| Prättigau, Switzerland               | Hydropower                      | slight increase in runoff                                    | Glaciers - slight decline  | M                         | pos                             | Hänggi et al. (2011);<br>Hänggi and<br>Weingartner (2011) |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-41 Total pages: 87

| Location                   | Affected<br>Sector or<br>System | Impact  | Cryosphere Change   | Attribution<br>Confidence | Positive/Ne<br>gative/Mix<br>ed | Reference   |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Prättigau, Switzerland     | Hydropower                      | change in runoff and timing   | Slightly more precipitation/snow,<br>slightly less snow cover, slight increase<br>in snow melt and winter discharge | Н                         | mixed                           |   |
| Switzerland                | Hydropower                      | Increased water inflow  | Glacier retreat   | Н                         | pos                             | Schaefli et al. (2019)  |
| Italian Alps               | Hydropower                      | Decreased water supply for run-of-<br>river hydropower                              | Glacier retreat has reduced summer runoff.  | M                         | neg                             | Orlove et al. (2019)  |
| French and Italian<br>Alps | Landslides                      | Increase in rock avalanche frequency  | Glacier retreat and permafrost degradation  | M                         | neg                             | Ravanel and Deline (2011); Fischer et al. (2012); Ravanel et al. (2017) |
| Swiss Alps                 | Landslides                      | Increase in frequency of large debris flows   | Permafrost degradation  | M                         | neg                             | Stoffel and Graf (2015)   |
| European Alps              | Landslides                      | Rock glacier destabilisation  | Permafrost thaw   | Н                         | neg                             | Roer et al. (2008)  |
| European Alps              | Landslides                      | Increasing debris flows and small rock fall   | Permafrost thaw   | Н                         | neg                             | Kummert et al. (2017)   |
| European Alps              | Landslides                      | Rock glacier collapse   | Permafrost thaw   | Н                         | neg                             | Bodin et al. (2016)   |
| European Alps              | Landslides                      | Increasing rockfall during heat waves   | Permafrost thaw   | Н                         | neg                             | Ravanel et al. (2017)   |
| European Alps              | Landslides                      | Slope instability beneath infrastructure  | Permafrost thaw   | Н                         | neg                             | Ravanel et al. (2013)   |
| European Alps              | Landslides                      | Increasing rockfall   | Permafrost thaw   | Н                         | neg                             | Ravanel et al. (2010)   |
| European Alps              | Landslides                      | Increasing rockfall during recent decades   | Permafrost thaw   | M                         | neg                             | Ravanel and Deline (2011)   |
| Swiss Alps                 | Landslides                      | Increase in debris transport into steep slopes and destabilisation of rock glaciers | Permafrost degradation  | M                         | neg                             | Kääb et al. (2007)  |
| European Alps              | Snow avalanche                  | More avalanches involving wet snow  | Changes in snow cover characteristics   | M                         | neg                             | Pielmeier et al. (2013)<br>Naaim et al. (2016)                          |
| European Alps              | Snow<br>avalanche               | Decrease in total number of avalanches at lower elevation                           | Changes in snow cover characteristics   | M                         | pos                             | Eckert et al. (2013);<br>Lavigne et al. (2015)                          |
| Tatras mountains           | Snow<br>avalanche               | Decline in mass and intensity of large avalanches                                   | Changes in snow cover characteristics   | M                         | pos                             | Gadek et al. (2017)   |
| European Alps              | Floods                          | Decrease in rain-on snow flood event at lower elevation and in spring               | Change in duration and depth of snow cover and change in precipitation type (rain vs. snow)                         | M                         | pos                             | Freudiger et al. (2014);<br>Moran-Tejéda et al.<br>(2016)               |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-42 Total pages: 87

| Location                      | Affected<br>Sector or<br>System | Impact  | Cryosphere Change   | Attribution<br>Confidence | Positive/Ne<br>gative/Mix<br>ed | Reference                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| European Alps                 | Floods                          | Increase in rain-on snow flood event at higher elevation and in winter                          | Change in duration and depth of snow cover and change in precipitation type (rain vs. snow) | M                         | neg                             |                               |
| Poland (Białowieża<br>Forest) | Terrestrial ecosystems          | increased predation pressure in a<br>mammal (weasel) due to<br>phenological camouflage mismatch | decreasing number of snow-cover days  | M                         | neg                             | Atmeh et al. (2018)           |
| Pyrenees                      | Terrestrial ecosystems          | availability duration of high quality food for a bird (ptarmigan)                               | Earlier snow-melt   | M                         | pos                             | García-González et al. (2016) |
| Swiss Alps                    | Terrestrial ecosystems (tundra) | Alpine grassland species colonize the snowbeds  | Shorter snow-cover duration   | Н                         | mixed                           | Matteodo et al. (2016)        |
| Italian Alps                  | Terrestrial ecosystems (tundra) | Slow soil and plant community development   | Glacier retreat   | Н                         | mixed                           | D'Amico et al. (2017)         |
| French Pyrenees               | Freshwater ecosystems           | Change in species interactions and loss of taxa   | Decreased runoff due to glacier decline   | M                         | neg                             | Khamis et al. (2015)          |
| French Pyrenees               | Freshwater ecosystems           | Increased local diversity; decreased regional diversity   | Decreased runoff due to glacier decline   | Н                         | pos/neg                         | Khamis et al. (2016)          |
| French Pyrenees               | Freshwater ecosystems           | Reduction in genetic diversity  | Decreased runoff due to glacier decline   | M                         | neg                             | Finn et al. (2013)            |
| Swiss Alps                    | Freshwater ecosystems           | Upward shift of invertebrate taxa   | Decreased runoff due to glacier decline   | Н                         | neg                             | Finn et al. (2010)            |
| Italian Alps                  | Freshwater ecosystems           | Loss of endemic invertebrates   | Decreased runoff due to glacier decline   | Н                         | neg                             | Finn et al. (2013)            |
| Western Balkans               | Freshwater ecosystems           | Loss of native trout  | Decreased runoff due to glacier decline   | M                         | neg                             | Papadaki et al. (2016)        |
| Austrian Alps                 | Freshwater ecosystems           | Increased diatom biodiversity   | Decreased runoff due to glacier decline   | M                         | pos                             | Fell et al. (2018)            |
| Austrian Alps                 | Freshwater ecosystems           | Increased microbial biodiversity  | Decreased runoff due to glacier decline   | M                         | pos                             | Finn et al. (2009)            |
| Italian Alps                  | Freshwater ecosystems           | Range reduction in trout  | Decreased runoff due to glacier decline   | M                         | neg                             | Vigano et al. (2016)          |
| European Alps                 | Infrastructure                  | Structure instability   | Permafrost thaw   | M                         | neg                             | Phillips and Margreth (2008)  |
| European Alps and<br>Pyrenees | Tourism                         | Reduction in ski lift revenues and operating capabilities of ski resorts                        | Reduction of snow cover duration  | Н                         | neg                             | Steiger et al. (2017)         |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-43 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT | Chapter 2 Supplementary Material | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere |
|-------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
|             |                                  |                              |

| Location                    | Affected<br>Sector or<br>System                  | Impact   | Cryosphere Change   | Attribution<br>Confidence | Positive/Ne<br>gative/Mix<br>ed | Reference   |
|-----------------------------|--|--|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| European Alps               | Tourism  | Changes in the safety of mountaineering routes   | Glacier decline, permafrost thaw (impact on ground instability) | Н                         | neg                             | Ritter et al. (2012);<br>Duvillard et al. (2015);<br>Ravanel et al. (2017);<br>Mourey et al. (2019) |
| Italian Alps                | Culture  | Aesthetic quality; Local residents find the dark peaks in summer to be unattractive                            | Glacier retreat   | Н                         | neg                             | Brugger et al. (2013)   |
| Italian Alps                | Culture  | Local residents feel that the identity<br>of their village is weakening as the<br>peaks have less ice and snow | Reduced ice and snow cover                                      | Н                         | neg                             | Jurt et al. (2015)  |
| Scandinavia/Nordic          |  |  |   |                           |                                 |   |
| Northern Norway             | Hydropower                                       | More water for hydropower  | Thinning of glacier, changed routing of glacier-dammed lake     | Н                         | pos                             | Engeset et al. (2005)   |
| Northern Norway             | Landslides                                       | Increase in debris transport into steep slopes   | Increase in rock glacier speed                                  | M                         | neg                             | Eriksen et al. (2018)   |
| Norway                      | Terrestrial<br>ecosystems<br>(tundra;<br>forest) | abundance reduction of a small<br>mammal (mountain hare) due to<br>molting mismatch and predation              | snow cover duration   | M                         | neg                             | Pedersen et al. (2017)  |
| Norway                      | Terrestrial ecosystems (tundra)                  | invertebrate, plant and fungal<br>community composition change<br>during succession                            | glacier retreat   | Н                         | pos                             | Matthews and Vater (2015)   |
| Finland                     | Tourism  | Reduction in ski lift revenues   | Reduced snow cover duration                                     | M                         | neg                             | Falk and Vieru (2017)   |
| Caucasus and Middle         | East   |  |   |                           |                                 |   |
| Central Caucasus            | Snow<br>avalanche                                | Increased risk of large avalanches   | Glacier decline, change in snow conditions                      | M                         | neg                             | Aleynikov et al. (2011)<br>Volodicheva et al.<br>(2014)   |
| Central Caucasus            | Floods   | Increased risk of outburst floods  | Glacier decline, permafrost thaw (impact on ground instability) | M                         | neg                             | Petrakov et al. (2012)<br>Chernomorets et al.<br>(2018)   |
| Western Caucasus            | Tourism  | Ski tourism  | Reduction of snow cover duration                                | M                         | neg                             | Sokratov et al. (2014)  |
| North Asia                  |  |  |   |                           |                                 |   |
| Russia (Altai<br>mountains) | Terrestrial ecosystems (tundra)                  | Plant and fungal community composition change during succession  | Glacier retreat   | Н                         | mixed                           | Cazzolla Gatti et al. (2018)  |
| Southern Andes              |  |  |   |                           |                                 |   |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-44 Total pages: 87

| Location                             | Affected<br>Sector or<br>System | Impact   | Cryosphere Change   | Attribution<br>Confidence | Positive/Ne<br>gative/Mix<br>ed | Reference   |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Central Chile                        | Water resources                 | Reduced water supply reserves  | Reduction and melt/collapse of rocky glaciers   | Low/M                     | neg                             | Navarro et al. (2018)   |
| Patagonia                            | Floods                          | Increase in size and number of glacier lakes; risk of outburst floods (e.g. at new locations)                  | Glacier decline   | Н                         | neg                             | Navarro et al. (2018);<br>Wilson et al. (2018)<br>Colavitto et al. (2012) |
| Central Chile                        | Floods                          | Peak floods (no specific affected sectors mentioned)   | Snow and glacier melt, shifts in peak flow (currently increasing), affecting water security in dry months | M                         | neg                             | Pizarro et al. (2013)   |
| Chilean Patagonia                    | Freshwater ecosystem            | Spawn rates for certain fish species<br>negatively affected (some of great<br>commercial value for the region) | Changes in water temperature and salinity due to changes ice and snow melt                                | Low/M                     | neg                             | Landaeta et al. (2012)  |
| Low Latitudes                        |                                 |  |   |                           |                                 |   |
| Cordillera Blanca,<br>Peruvian Andes | Water resources                 | Drinking water supply in rural areas   | Reduced glacier contribution to groundwater which maintains springs                                       | Н                         | neg                             | Baraer et al. (2012)  |
| Peruvian Andes                       | Agriculture                     | Negative impact on crops, pastures and livestock   | Reduced runoff due to glacier retreat   | M                         | neg                             | Mark et al. (2010);<br>Bury et al. (2011)                                 |
| Central Andes<br>(Bolivia, Peru)     | Terrestrial ecosystems (tundra) | Constrained plant primary succession   | Glacier retreat   | M                         | neg                             | (Zimmer et al., 2018)   |
| Northern Andes<br>(Ecuador)          | Terrestrial ecosystems (tundra) | upward shifts of vegetation zones and maximum elevation of species   | Glacier retreat   | Н                         | pos                             | Morueta-Holme et al. (2015)   |
| Ecuador                              | Freshwater ecosystems           | Decrease in regional biodiversity  | Reduced runoff due to glacier decline   | M                         | neg                             | Milner et al. (2017)  |
| Ecuador                              | Freshwater ecosystems           | Loss of regional diversity   | Reduced runoff due to glacier decline   | Н                         | neg                             | Cauvy-Fraunié et al. (2016)   |
| Ecuador                              | Freshwater ecosystems           | Downstream shift of macro-<br>invertebrates  | Reduced runoff due to glacier decline   | M                         | pos                             | Jacobsen et al. (2014)  |
| Tropical Andes                       | Tourism                         | Closure of a ski resort.   | Glacier disappearance, reduced snow cover   | Н                         | neg                             | Kaenzig et al. (2016)   |
| Peruvian Andes                       | Culture                         | Spiritual value: concern among local residents who seek to restore relations with the local mountain deity.    | Glacier retreat and lesser snowmelt on a major mountain have reduced flow in a river                      | Н                         | neg                             | Stensrud (2016)   |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-45 Total pages: 87

| Chapter 2 Supplementary Material | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere   |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Chapter 2 Supplementary Material | if CC 51 Occair and Cryosphere |

| Location                      | Affected<br>Sector or<br>System | Impact  | Cryosphere Change   | Attribution<br>Confidence | Positive/Ne<br>gative/Mix<br>ed | Reference                  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Ecuadorian Andes              | Culture                         | Loss of Indigenous knowledge, especially among youth and children, in a setting where such knowledge is closely linked to the physical presence of the glacier  | Glacier decline and disappearance   | M                         | neg                             | Rhoades et al. (2008)      |
| Peruvian Andes                | Culture                         | Spiritual value: the site of a major pilgrimage was altered, making it more difficult for pilgrims to access the site, and creating distress and concern for them   | Glacier retreat   | Н                         | neg                             | Allison (2015)             |
| Peruvian Andes                | Migration                       | Emigration and increased wage labour migration: Glacier runoff used to irrigate pasture, so herders increased their temporary migration for wage labour opportunities; the greater propensity of younger adults to migrate alters the demographic composition of the herding community, with a larger proportion of elderly and female than previously. | Reduced runoff due to glacier retreat and lesser snowmelt runoff          | M                         | neg                             | Alata et al. (2018)        |
| Bolivian Andes                | Migration                       | Increased emigration and declines in the productivity of irrigated agriculture  | Reduced runoff due to glacier retreat                                     | M                         | neg                             | Brandt et al. (2016)       |
| High Mountain Asia            |                                 |   |   |                           |                                 |                            |
| Nepal                         | Water resources                 | Drinking water supply in rural areas reduced  | Glacier retreat and reduced snow cover                                    | M                         | neg                             | McDowell et al. (2013)     |
| Several regions               | Hydropower                      | More/less water for hydropower depending on timing for different regions.   | Increased/ decreased runoff due to glacier decline and change in snowpack | Н                         | mixed                           | Lutz et al. (2016b)        |
| Gilgit-Baltistan,<br>Pakistan | Agriculture                     | Reduced water availability for irrigation of crops on a major mountain  | Reduced runoff due to glacier retreat and less snowmelt                   | Н                         | neg                             | Nüsser and Schmidt (2017)  |
| Nepal                         | Agriculture                     | Reduction in quality of pasture,<br>which reduces the capacity of the<br>area to support livestock  | Reduced snow cover duration   | M                         | neg                             | Shaoliang et al. (2012)    |
| Nepal                         | Agriculture                     | Decreased agricultural production   | More erratic snowfall   | M                         | neg                             | Gentle and Maraseni (2012) |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-46 Total pages: 87

FINAL DRAFT

| Location                                   | Affected<br>Sector or<br>System | Impact  | Cryosphere Change   | Attribution<br>Confidence | Positive/Ne<br>gative/Mix<br>ed | Reference   |
|--|---------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Nepal                                      | Agriculture                     | Less favourable potato planting conditions  | Seasonally delayed snowfall   | M                         | neg                             | Sujakhu et al. (2016)   |
| Nepal                                      | Agriculture                     | Reduced soil moisture, which reduces crop yield   | Reduced snow cover  | M                         | neg                             | Prasain (2018)  |
| Pakistan                                   | Agriculture                     | Irrigation  | Reduced runoff due to glacier retreat                               | M                         | neg                             | Nüsser and Schmidt (2017)   |
| Nepal                                      | Agriculture                     | Reduced yields due drying of soils in winter and reduced moisture input in spring                     | Reduced snow cover  | M                         | neg                             | Smadja et al. (2015)  |
| Himalaya                                   | Snow<br>avalanche               | Increase in occurrence of avalanches  | Change in snow conditions (more wet-<br>snow conditions)            | M                         | neg                             | Ballesteros-Cánovas et al. (2018)                                     |
| Himalaya                                   | Floods                          | Increase in size and number of glacier lakes  | Glacier retreat   | Н                         | mixed                           | Frey et al. (2010);<br>(Gardelle et al., 2011)                        |
| Himalaya                                   | Floods                          | Risk of outburst floods (e.g. at new locations)   | Glacier retreat led to increase in number and size of glacier lakes | Н                         | neg                             | Carrivick and Tweed (2016); Harrison et al. (2018); Veh et al. (2019) |
| Himalaya                                   | Floods                          | Increased exposure of (growing) tourism/pilgrims to glacier lake outburst floods                      | Glacier retreat and lake formation                                  | Н                         | neg                             | Uniyal (2013)   |
| Himalaya                                   | Floods                          | Increase in exposure of hydropower plants to glacier lake outburst floods                             | Glacier retreat and lake formation                                  | M                         | neg                             | Schwanghart et al. (2016)   |
| China (Tibetan plateau, Hailuogou glacier) | Terrestrial ecosystems (forest) | fungal community composition change during succession   | Glacier retreat   | Н                         | pos                             | Tian et al. (2017)  |
| Quinghai-Tibetan<br>Plateau                | Terrestrial ecosystems (tundra) | Plant species' upslope and northward range shift; range expansion                                     | Permafrost reduction  | Н                         | pos                             | You et al. (2018)   |
| Himalayas (Ladakh)                         | Terrestrial ecosystems (tundra) | Upslope range shift above the limit of continuous plant distribution; decrease in plant cover         | Extreme snowfall year   | Н                         | mixed                           | Dolezal et al. (2016)   |
| Tibetan Plateau                            | Terrestrial ecosystems (tundra) | Reduction of plant productivity (above ground net primary productivity); plant species diversity loss | Permafrost thaw   | M                         | neg                             | Yang et al. (2018)  |
| Bhutan                                     | Terrestrial ecosystems (tundra) | Plant establishment as snowline shifts upward; greater plant productivity                             | Ascent of snowline  | M                         | mixed                           | Wangchuk and<br>Wangdi (2018)   |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-47 Total pages: 87

| Location   | Affected<br>Sector or<br>System | Impact  | Cryosphere Change   | Attribution<br>Confidence | Positive/Ne<br>gative/Mix<br>ed | Reference             |
|--|---------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Northern China,<br>Northwest China,<br>Tibetan Plateau | Terrestrial ecosystems (forest) | Greater tree growth in regions with<br>more snow; no effect of snow<br>where snow accumulation is low   | Snow accumulation   | Н                         | mixed                           | Wu et al. (2018)      |
| Tibetan Plateau  | Terrestrial ecosystems (tundra) | greenness change for alpine<br>meadow and alpine steppe across<br>much of the Plateau   | Permafrost presence or absence; soil moisture               | Н                         | mixed                           | Wang et al. (2016)    |
| Himalaya and Tibetan<br>Plateau                        | Tourism                         | Changes in access routes to Baishui Glacier No. 1   | Glacier retreat   | M                         | neg                             | Wang et al. (2010)    |
| Bhutan   | Tourism                         | High elevation trekking: trails damaged and trekking routes limited   | Increased runoff due to increased snowmelt and glacier melt | M                         | neg                             | Hoy et al. (2016)     |
| Tibet  | Culture                         | Spiritual value: a number of sacred mountains are altered, causing distress for the local population, who view this change as the product of their own spiritual and moral failings | Glacier retreat   | M                         | neg                             | Salick et al. (2012)  |
| Tibetan Plateau  | Culture                         | Aesthetic value of glaciers reduced   | Glacier surfaces have become dirtier                        | M                         | neg                             | Wang et al. (2017a)   |
| Uttarakhand, India                                     | Culture                         | Spiritual value - rising concern for local population who view the changes in sacred mountains as the product of their own religious and moral failings                             | Glacier retreat   | M                         | neg                             | Drew (2012)           |
| Nepal  | Culture                         | Identity and aesthetic values<br>(threatened as beauty of mountains<br>is reduced)  | Glacier retreat and reduction in snow cover                 | M                         | neg                             | Konchar et al. (2015) |
| Nepal  | Culture                         | Causing people to experience concern about divine beings and proper rituals   | Reduced snow cover  | M                         | neg                             | Becken et al. (2013)  |
| Nepal  | Migration                       | Increased emigration due to declining irrigation water and agricultural yields  | Reduced runoff due to less snow cover                       | M                         | neg                             | Prasain (2018)        |
| New Zealand  |                                 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |   |                           |                                 |                       |
| New Zealand  | Landslides                      | Rock avalanches from lower permafrost limit   | Thaw/degradation of permafrost                              | M                         | neg                             | Allen et al. (2011)   |
| New Zealand  | Freshwater ecosystems           | Loss of cold tolerant taxa  | Reduced runoff due to glacier decline                       | M                         | neg                             | Cadbury et al. (2010) |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-48 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT                             |                                 | Chapter 2 Supplementary Material                 | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere                      |                           |                                 |   |
|---|---------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Location                                | Affected<br>Sector or<br>System | Impact   | Cryosphere Change                                 | Attribution<br>Confidence | Positive/Ne<br>gative/Mix<br>ed | Reference                                 |
| Other regions                           |                                 |  |   |                           |                                 |   |
| Japan (Taisetsu<br>Mountains, Hokkaido) | Terrestrial ecosystems (tundra) | Changes in vegetation structure (shrubs & forbs) | Accelerated snow melt and drier soil conditions   | M                         | mixed                           | Amagai et al. (2018)                      |
| Japan (Taisetsu<br>Mountains, Hokkaido) | Terrestrial ecosystems (forest) | Plant (bamboo) encroachment into alpine zones    | Changes in water balance associated with snowmelt | M                         | pos                             | Winkler et al. (2016)                     |
| New England, North<br>East USA          | Tourism                         | Closure of ski resorts                           | Reduced snow fall and snow cover                  | Н                         | neg                             | Beaudin and Huang (2014): Hamilton et al. |

(2003)

Subject to Copyedit SM2-49 Total pages: 87

## SM2.9 Details of Studies on Adaptations in Response to Cryosphere Changes

Table SM2.12: Documented individual adaptation actions, per country (grouped by regions as defined in Figure 2.1), for sectors addressed in this chapter, i.e. Agriculture, Biodiversity, Water, Energy, Natural Hazards (Hazards), Tourism & recreation (Tourism), Settlements & habitability (Habitability), Intrinsic & cultural values (Cultural). 'Other' is a merged category for other sectors and 'Undefined' refers to adaptation where no clear classification to a specific sector could be allocated. The adaptations are listed across their scale of relevance and/or implementation (Local, Regional, Global), as well as classification of type of adaptation as either 'formal policy', 'autonomous' or 'undefined'. Key climatic drivers are listed that have links to (or changes in) cryosphere changes are described, which include: Temperature change 'Temperature'; Precipitation change in terms of amount and timing ('Precip. (amount, timing)'); Precipitation change in terms of changes in state (e.g. snow to rain) ('Precip. (phase)'); Glacier change where non-hydrological impacts were associated ('Glacier (non-hydro)'); Glacial hydrology change ('Glacier (hydro)'); Snow cover change where non-hydrological impacts were associated ('Snow (non-hydro)'); Snow hydrology change ('Snow (hydro)'); Extreme events where hydrological elements were associated ('Extremes (hydro)'); Extreme events that were not associated with a hydrological impacts ('Extremes (non-hydro)'); 'Permafrost thaw'; and ecosystem changes in terms of flora and/or fauna ('Ecosystem'). Entries for each regions are sorted in alphabetical order of the references.

| Caucasus and Middle East   | Region<br>Country | Sector         | Description of Adaptation                      | Scale of relevance / implementation | Type of adaptation | Climatic Driver of Adaptation                                | Reference                     |  |
|--|-------------------|----------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| Caucasus and Middle East  Russia Hazards Instillation of GLOF early warning system Regional Formal Policy Glacier (hydro), Extremes (hydro)  Central Europe  Water Efforts of ACQWA projects to address vulnerability associated with hydrological changes  Switzerland Water, Hazards Flooding/hazards planning - Third Rhone Correction Flooding/hazards planning - MINERVE  Switzerland, Italy, Chile, Kyrgyzstan Promatory Ryder Energy, Water Flooding/hazards planning - MINERVE  Agriculture, Energy, Water Flooding/hazards planning Regional Regional Formal Policy Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro)  Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), phase state), Glacier (hydro), Extremes (hydro, non-hydro), Permafrost thaw  Artificial snow production  Nocturnal skiing Regional Autonomous Temperature, Precip. (amount, Campos Rodrigues et al. (2019)   | Alaska            |                |  |                                     |                    |  |                               |  |
| Russia Hazards Instillation of GLOF early warning system Regional Formal Policy Glacier (hydro), Extremes (hydro) Petrakov et al. (2012)  Central Europe  Water Efforts of ACQWA projects to address vulnerability associated with hydrological changes  Switzerland Water, Hazards Flooding/hazards planning - Third Rhone Correction Flooding/hazards planning - MINERVE  Switzerland, Italy, Chile, Kyrgyzstan Formal Policy Formal Policy Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro)  Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro)  Beniston et al. (2011)  Beniston and Stoffel (2014)  Programment of the petrakov et al. (2012)  Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing, phase state), Glacier (hydro), Extremes (hydro, Extremes (hydro, Extremes (hydro, Permafrost thaw)  Programment of the petrakov et al. (2012)  Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing, phase state), Glacier (hydro), Extremes (hydro, Permafrost thaw)  Programment of the petrakov et al. (2012)  Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing, phase state), Glacier (hydro), Extremes (hydro, Permafrost thaw)  Programment of the petrakov et al. (2012)  | USA               | Undefined      | Multi-stakeholder adaptation planning exercise | Regional                            | Undefined          | Snow (non-hydro), Ecosystem                                  | Knapp et al. (2014)           |  |
| Central Europe    Water  | Caucasus an       | d Middle East  |  |                                     |                    |  |                               |  |
| SwitzerlandEfforts of ACQWA projects to address vulnerability associated with hydrological changesRegional changesSwitzerland, Italy, Chile, KyrgyzstanAgriculture, Energy, WaterImpact assessment for adaptation planningGlobalUndefinedTemperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro)Beniston et al. (2011)SpainTourismAgriculture, Energy, WaterImpact assessment for adaptation planningGlobalUndefinedTemperature, Precip. (amount, timing, phase state), Glacier (hydro), Extremes (hydro, non-hydro), Permafrost thawSpainTourismAutonomousTemperature, Precip. (amount, timing, phase state), GlobalCampos Rodrigues et al.  | Russia            | Hazards        | Instillation of GLOF early warning system      | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | * • * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *                      | Petrakov et al. (2012)        |  |
| Switzerland, Italy, Chile, Kyrgyzstan  Tourism  Water vulnerability associated with hydrological changes  Vulnerability associated with hydrological changes  Flooding/hazards planning - Third Rhone Correction Flooding/hazards planning - MINERVE  Formal Policy Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro)  Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing, phase state), Glacier (hydro), Extremes (hydro, non-hydro), Permafrost thaw  Artificial snow production  Nocturnal skiing  Regional  Autonomous  Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing, phase state), Glacier (hydro), Permafrost thaw  Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing, phase state), Glacier (hydro), Permafrost thaw  Campos Rodrigues et al.   | Central Euro      | ppe            |  |                                     |                    |  |                               |  |
| Water, Hazards Water, Hazards Water, Hazards Water, Hazards Water, Hazards Flooding/hazards planning - MINERVE  Switzerland, Italy, Chile, Kyrgyzstan  Impact assessment for adaptation planning  Agriculture, Energy, Water  Artificial snow production  Spain  Tourism  Flooding/hazards planning - Third Rhone Local, Regional  Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing, phase state), Glacier (hydro), Extremes (hydro, non-hydro), Permafrost thaw  Artificial snow production  Nocturnal skiing  Regional  Autonomous  Temperature, Precip. (amount, Campos Rodrigues et al. (2011)   |                   | Water          | vulnerability associated with hydrological     | Regional                            | •                  | _ Temperature Precip (ar                                     | Temperature, Precip. (amount. |  |
| Flooding/hazards planning - MINERVE  Switzerland, Italy, Chile, Kyrgyzstan  Impact assessment for adaptation planning  Global  Undefined  Undefined  Undefined  Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing, phase state), Glacier (hydro), Extremes (hydro, non-hydro), Permafrost thaw  Artificial snow production  Nocturnal skiing  Regional  Regional  Autonomous  Temperature, Precip. (amount, Campos Rodrigues et al. (2014))   | Switzerland       | Water, Hazards |  | _ Local, Regional                   |                    |  | Beniston et al. (2011)        |  |
| Switzerland, Italy, Chile, Kyrgyzstan  Impact assessment for adaptation planning  Global  Undefined  Undefined |                   |                | Flooding/hazards planning - MINERVE            | , 8                                 |                    |  |                               |  |
| Spain Tourism Regional Autonomous Temperature, Precip. (amount, Campos Rodrigues et al.  | Italy, Chile,     | Agriculture,   | Impact assessment for adaptation planning      | Global                              | Undefined          | timing, phase state), Glacier (hydro), Extremes (hydro, non- |                               |  |
| Spain Tourism Regional Autonomous Autonomous Campos Redirectors Regional Autonomous  |                   |                | Artificial snow production                     |                                     |                    |  |                               |  |
| Spain Tourism Regional Autonomous  | C i               | Т              | Nocturnal skiing                               | _                                   | A4                 |  |                               |  |
| 1 1000 to 10 miles of the organism of the orga | Spain             | Tourism        | Protection and conservation of snowpack        | – Regionai                          | Autonomous         |  |                               |  |
| Diversification of snow-based activities   |                   |                | Diversification of snow-based activities       |                                     |                    |  |                               |  |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-50 Total pages: 87

| Chapter | 2 Supplementary | Material | IPCC SR Ocea | n and Cryosphere |
|---------|-----------------|----------|--------------|------------------|
|         |                 |          |              |                  |

| Region<br>Country      | Sector           | Description of Adaptation  | Scale of relevance / implementation | Type of adaptation | Climatic Driver of Adaptation                                | Reference                 |  |
|------------------------|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
|                        |                  | Expansion of skiable area  | _                                   |                    |  |                           |  |
|                        |                  | Accessing economic assistance (gov & insurance)                            | _                                   |                    |  |                           |  |
|                        |                  | Turning ski resorts into multi-recreation facility                         | _                                   |                    |  |                           |  |
| France                 | Tourism, Hazards | Installation of ladders  | Local                               | Autonomous         | Temperature, Glacier (non-<br>hydro, hydro), Permafrost thaw | Duvillard et al. (2015)   |  |
| Austria                | Tourism          | Cover ski runs with textile to reduce ablation                             | - Local                             | Autonomous         | Snow (non-hydro)   | Fischer et al. (2011)     |  |
| Ausura                 | Tourisiii        | Grooming ski slopes  | - Locai                             | Autonomous         | Show (holf-hydro)  | rischer et al. (2011)     |  |
| Switzerland<br>Italy   | - Tourism        | Cover snow with sawdust to preserve for skiing                             | Regional                            | Autonomous         | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Snow (non-hydro)      | Grünewald et al. (2018)   |  |
|                        | Tourism          | Installing a hanging bridge across the deep gorge to allow mountain access | - Local                             | Autonomous         |  | Haeberli et al. (2016)    |  |
|                        | Hazards          | Installation of early warning system                                       | - Local                             | Undefined          | Glacier (hydro), Snow (hydro),                               |                           |  |
| Switzerland            | Undefined        | Project to support adaptation planning - NELAK                             | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | Extremes (hydro), Permafrost                                 |                           |  |
|                        | W                | Lake level lowering  | II. 1. C 1                          | TT 1 6 1           | – thaw   |                           |  |
|                        | Water            | Flood retention  | - Undefined                         | Undefined          |  |                           |  |
|                        |                  | Policy incentives for "resilience- based" water infrastructure projects    | _                                   | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Precip. (amount,                                | Hill (2013)               |  |
| Switzerland            | Water            | Shared water utility service to spread risks among stakeholders            | Regional                            |                    | timing), Glacier (hydro), Snow                               |                           |  |
|                        |                  | Policy for reducing water use in periods of drought                        | -                                   | Undefined          | (hydro)  |                           |  |
|                        |                  | Artificial snow production   |                                     |                    | Temperature, Glacier (non-                                   |                           |  |
| Switzerland            | Tourism          | Consortium for tourism planning and diversification                        | Undefined                           | Autonomous         | hydro, hydro), Snow (non-<br>hydro), Permafrost thaw,        | Hill et al. (2010)        |  |
|                        | Undefined        | Project to support adaptation planning - CIPRA                             | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | Ecosystem  |                           |  |
| Switzerland,<br>France | Energy, Water    | Glacier-fed rivers and climate change project - GLAC-HYDROECO-NET          | Undefined                           | Formal Policy      | Glacier (hydro), Ecosystem                                   | Khamis et al. (2014)      |  |
|                        | Tourism          | Establishment of Chamonix Department of Trail Maintenance                  | Local                               | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Glacier (non-<br>hydro, hydro), Permafrost thaw | Mourey and Ravanel (2017) |  |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-51 Total pages: 87

| Chapter 2 Supplementary Material IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosp |
|---|
|---|

| Region<br>Country                   | Sector             | Description of Adaptation  | Scale of relevance / implementation | Type of adaptation | Climatic Driver of Adaptation                               | Reference                  |                       |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                     |                    | Construction of bridge to access to refuge on Mont Blanc                         | _                                   |                    | _   |                            |                       |
| France                              | Tourism, Hazards   | Route modifications, opening trail connecting other refuges                      | _                                   | Autonomous         | _   |                            |                       |
|                                     |                    | Installation of ladders  |                                     |                    |   |                            |                       |
| Austria,<br>Germany,<br>Switzerland | Undefined          | Assessment of adaptation knowledge and needs                                     | Global                              | Formal Policy      | Glacier (hydro), Snow (hydro),<br>Extremes (hydro)          | Muccione et al. (2016)     |                       |
| Austria                             |                    | Switching to other tourism activities  |                                     |                    |   |                            |                       |
| Austria,<br>Switzerland             | Tourism            | Resorts covering glaciers  | -<br>- Undefined                    | Undefined          | Glacier (non-hydro), Snow (non-hydro)                       | Orlove (2009b)             |                       |
| Italy                               |                    | Redistributing available snow  | Olideffiled                         |                    |   | Office (20090)             |                       |
| Switzerland                         | Hazards            | Creating hazard maps and restricting construction                                | _                                   | Formal Policy      | Glacier (hydro), Snow (non-<br>hydro), Extremes (hydro)     |                            |                       |
| Spain                               | Tourism            | Modelling how ski area change and tourism impacts in support of planning process | Undefined                           | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Snow (non-hydro)                               | Pons-Pons et al. (2012)    |                       |
|                                     | Tourism            | Artificial snow production   |                                     | Autonomous         |   | Pons et al. (2014)         |                       |
| Spain                               | Undefined          | Project to support adaptation planning - ESPON-CLIMATE                           | Undefined                           | Formal Policy      | Snow (non-hydro)  |                            |                       |
| Austria                             | Tourism            | Evaluation of impacts of climate change on alpine trails to support planning     | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | Glacier (hydro), Permafrost thaw                            |                            |                       |
| Austria                             | Tourism            | Artificial snow production   | Regional                            | Autonomous         | Temperature, Snow (non-hydro)                               | Steiger and Mayer (2008)   |                       |
| High Mounta                         | ain Asia           |  |                                     |                    |   |                            |                       |
|                                     | Agriculture        | Development of state action plan on climate change                               | - Regional                          |                    |   |                            |                       |
| India                               | Agriculture        | Hazard risk and vulnerability assessment to support planning                     | - Regional                          | Formal Policy      | Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro), Extremes (hydro) | Azhoni and Goyal<br>(2018) |                       |
|                                     | Agriculture, Water | Spring water rejuvenation project  | Local                               |                    |   |                            |                       |
|                                     | Habitability       | Building stone embankments to avoid flooding                                     |                                     |                    | Temperature, Precip. (amount,                               |                            |                       |
| India                               | Other              | Increase the range of crops covered under insurance                              | -<br>Local                          | -<br>Local         | Undefined   | timing), Extremes (hydro)  | Bhadwal et al. (2013) |
|                                     | Undefined          | Improving access to better technology in agriculture                             | <del>-</del>                        |                    | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing)                       | -                          |                       |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-52 Total pages: 87

| Region<br>Country | Sector  | Description of Adaptation   | Scale of relevance / implementation | Type of adaptation | Climatic Driver of Adaptation                              | Reference              |
|-------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------|
|                   | Agriculture   | Capacity building for farmers for water efficient farm practice             | _                                   |                    | Temperature, Precip. (amount,                              |                        |
|                   | 11811001100110  | Limiting cultivation of summer rice   |                                     |                    | timing), Extremes (hydro)                                  |                        |
|                   | A:  | Field bunding to control erosion  | _                                   |                    |  | _                      |
|                   | Agriculture, Water  | Afforestation   |                                     |                    | Temperature, Precip. (amount,                              |                        |
|                   |   | Promoting water efficient irrigation  | _                                   |                    | timing)  |                        |
|                   |   | Construction of water harvesting and storage structure                      | _                                   |                    |  | _                      |
|                   | Water   | Increase public awareness of water conservation                             | _                                   |                    |  |                        |
|                   | water   | Knowledge sharing exercises   | _                                   |                    | Temperature, Precip. (amount,                              |                        |
|                   |   | Water conservation structure like dams, surface water bodies, field bunding | _                                   |                    | timing), Extremes (hydro)                                  |                        |
|                   |   | Water harvesting structures   |                                     |                    |  |                        |
| Tajikistan        | Agriculture,<br>Energy, Culture,<br>Habitability, Water,<br>Other | Stakeholder workshop providing information for adaptation planning          | Undefined                           | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (non-hydro) | Bizikova et al. (2015) |
|                   |   | National Adaptation Programme of Action Nepal                               |                                     | E                  |  |                        |
|                   |   | Local Adaptation Plan of Action   | _                                   | Formal Policy      |  |                        |
|                   |   | Research and monitoring of glacial lakes                                    | _                                   |                    | _  |                        |
|                   |   | Early warning systems   | _                                   |                    |  |                        |
| <b>N</b> T 1      | TI 1 0° 1   | Disaster management systems   | -<br>D : 1                          |                    | Snow (non-hydro), Extremes                                 | D (2014)               |
| Nepal             | Undefined   | Weather monitoring and forecasting  | - Regional                          | II. 1.6 1          | (hydro)  | Byers et al. (2014)    |
|                   |   | Snow and ice management training  | _                                   | Undefined          |  |                        |
|                   |   | Alternative house construction strategies                                   |                                     |                    |  |                        |
|                   |   | Public awareness building   | <del>-</del>                        |                    |  |                        |
|                   |   | Firefighting training and equipment   | _                                   |                    |  |                        |

| Region<br>Country | Sector       | Description of Adaptation  | Scale of relevance / implementation | Type of adaptation | Climatic Driver of Adaptation                                | Reference                           |
|-------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
|                   | Other        | Insurance coverage and clothing for porters  | _                                   |                    |  |                                     |
|                   | Agriculture  | Nurseries and afforestation  | _                                   |                    |  |                                     |
|                   |              | Labour migration   |                                     | Autonomous         |  |                                     |
|                   |              | Appointed villager to regularly check all glaciers   | -                                   |                    |  |                                     |
|                   | Undefined    | Opening a training center for adaptation in mountain villages  | _                                   |                    |  |                                     |
|                   |              | Planting trees   | _                                   |                    | Glacier (hydro), Ecosystem                                   |                                     |
| Tajikistan        |              | Initiate a watershed development committee   | _                                   |                    |  | Christmann and Aw-<br>Hassan (2015) |
|                   |              | Building water reservoir   | es                                  |                    |  |                                     |
|                   |              | Crop and livestock diversification   |                                     |                    |  |                                     |
|                   | Agriculture  | Supporting education of local person in agriculture and engineering to increase adaptation capacity in community |                                     |                    |  |                                     |
|                   | Undefined    | Participatory discussion of adaptation strategies for rangeland  |                                     | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro)       |                                     |
| Uzbekistan        | Agriculture  | Establish pastoral user groups   |                                     |                    |  |                                     |
| Uzbekistan        |              | Establish fenced seed isles for yearly natural seeding   |                                     |                    |  |                                     |
|                   |              | Seasonal grazing management  |                                     |                    |  |                                     |
| India             | Water        | Artificial glacier construction  | Local                               | Autonomous         | Temperature, Glacier (hydro)                                 | Clouse (2014)                       |
| India             | Water        | Reservoirs built and snow fences installed to capture/store snow in winter for use as irrigation in summer       | Local                               | Autonomous         | Snow (hydro)   | Banerji and Basu (2010)             |
|                   |              | Moving to new location to escape perennial water scarcity  |                                     |                    |  |                                     |
| India             | Undefined    | Reduce overall hectare of cropland in production   | - Local                             | Autonomous         | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro), Snow | Clouse (2016)                       |
|                   |              | Shrink livestock holding to fit available pasturage  |                                     |                    | (hydro)  |                                     |
|                   | Habitability | Snow barrier bands   | _                                   |                    |  |                                     |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-54 Total pages: 87

| Region<br>Country            | Sector              | Description of Adaptation   | Scale of relevance / implementation | Type of adaptation | Climatic Driver of Adaptation                            | Reference              |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------|
|                              | Habitability, Water | Building new irrigation canals and rerouting water                          | •                                   | Formal Policy      |  |                        |
|                              | Culture             | Use of reservoirs to store water  | _                                   |                    |  |                        |
| T., 41.                      | Water               | Evaluation of artificial ice reservoirs                                     | Regional                            | A                  | Temperature, Glacier (hydro)                             | Clause et al. (2017)   |
| India                        | Agriculture         | Installation of improved water mills  |                                     | Autonomous         |  | Clouse et al. (2017)   |
|                              | Agriculture, Water  | Building ice stupa to store water   | Local                               | _                  | Glacier (hydro), Snow (hydro)                            | -                      |
| India                        | Agriculture         | Government watershed improvement programs                                   | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | Glacier (hydro), Snow (hydro)                            | Dame and Nüsser (2011) |
| India                        | Undefined           | Spread coal onto glaciers to ensure regeneration                            | Local                               | Autonomous         | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro)   | Gagné (2016)           |
| India,<br>Nepal,<br>Pakistan | Undefined           | Collaborative adaptation research initiative - CARIAA                       | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | Glacier (hydro), Snow (hydro)                            | Cochrane et al. (2017) |
| Nepal                        | Water               | Multiple livelihood options to buffer against seasonal losses in one sector | Local                               | Autonomous         | Precip. (amount, timing),<br>Extremes (hydro, non-hydro) | Becken et al. (2013)   |
|                              | Agriculture         | Switching crop types  | -<br>-<br>-                         |                    |  | Dewan (2015)           |
|                              |                     | Early warning systems and community-based flood management                  |                                     | Autonomous         |  |                        |
|                              |                     | Training for flood preparedness and responses                               |                                     |                    |  |                        |
|                              |                     | Using traditional remedies to rehabilitate victims of diseases              |                                     |                    |  |                        |
|                              | Undefined           | Borrowing from neighbours   | _ Local                             |                    |  |                        |
| Nepal                        | Ondermed            | Vulnerable Group Feeding program  | - Local                             |                    | Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier                        |                        |
| тераг                        |                     | Framework and strategy for disaster risk management                         | _                                   |                    | (hydro), Extremes (non-hydro)                            |                        |
|                              |                     | National strategy for disaster risk management                              |                                     | Formal Policy      |  |                        |
|                              |                     | Flood risk reduction program  | _                                   |                    |  |                        |
|                              | W7.4                | Building tube wells for drinking water                                      | _                                   |                    |  |                        |
|                              | Water               | Raising houses on stilts  | II. 1. C. 1                         | II. 1.6. 1         | _  |                        |
|                              | Hazards             | Funds to support social resilience  | - Undefined                         | Undefined          |  |                        |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-55 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT | Chapter 2 Supplementary Material | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere |
|-------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
|             |                                  |                              |
|             |                                  | ~                            |

| Region<br>Country | Sector             | Description of Adaptation                                  | Scale of relevance / implementation | Type of adaptation | Climatic Driver of Adaptation                                      | Reference                     |
|-------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| China             | Undefined          | Policies to address the impact of permafrost degradation   | Undefined                           |                    | Permafrost thaw  | Fang et al. (2011)            |
|                   |                    | Special fund for climate change adaptation                 | Regional                            |                    |  | g (= )                        |
| China             | Undefined          | Project to support adaptation planning - RECAST            | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro)                          | Fricke et al. (2009)          |
| China             | Habitability       | Relocation of settlement                                   | Local                               | Autonomous         | Extremes (hydro)   | Diemberger et al. (2015       |
|                   |                    | Assessment to support sustainable glacier tourism          |                                     | Formal Policy      |  |                               |
| China             | Tourism            | Tourism diversification                                    | Regional                            |                    | Temperature, Glacier (non-<br>hydro)                               | Wang et al. (2010)            |
|                   |                    | Restricting tourism access                                 |                                     |                    | ; · ·  |                               |
|                   |                    | Shifting to different seasonal pasture                     | _                                   |                    |  | Fu et al. (2012)              |
|                   | Agriculture        | Sharing pasture within community                           |                                     | Autonomous         | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Snow (non-hydro)            |                               |
| China             |                    | Cultivating fodder to feed in winter                       |                                     |                    |  |                               |
| Cnina             |                    | Build small livestock sheds                                |                                     |                    |  |                               |
|                   |                    | Selling new products                                       |                                     |                    |  |                               |
|                   |                    | Pasture management activities                              |                                     |                    |  |                               |
|                   | Agriculture, Water | Water saving irrigation measures                           | _                                   | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro)             | Gao et al. (2014)             |
| China             | Agriculture        | Rotational grazing   | Regional                            | Undefined          |  |                               |
|                   | Undefined          | Fencing grassland and grass planting                       |                                     | Ondermed           | <i>S</i> ), ( <i>y</i> )   |                               |
| Nepal             | Hazards            | GLOF early warning system                                  |                                     | Formal Policy      | Glacier (hydro), Extremes (hydro)                                  | Kattelmann (2003)             |
|                   |                    | Creating community forest user groups                      | _                                   | 1 officer          |  |                               |
|                   |                    | Reliance on traditional institutional arrangements         | _                                   |                    | _  | Gentle and Maraseni<br>(2012) |
|                   |                    | Storage of grains  | Local                               |                    | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Extremes (hydro), Ecosystem |                               |
| Nepal             | Agriculture        | Purchasing irrigated land                                  |                                     | Autonomous         |  |                               |
|                   |                    | Switch to new agriculture technology/crop types            |                                     |                    |  |                               |
|                   |                    | Institutional support from Community Forest<br>User Groups |                                     |                    |  |                               |
| G 11              | G 11.              | G1 50 57   |                                     | T 1 0T             |  |                               |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-56 Total pages: 87

| Region<br>Country         | Sector                         | Description of Adaptation   | Scale of relevance / implementation | Type of adaptation | Climatic Driver of Adaptation   | Reference                   |  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|
|                           | Agriculture,<br>Culture, Water | Transhumant pastoralism as adaptation strategy                      | _                                   |                    |   |                             |  |
|                           |                                | Money lending   | _                                   |                    |   |                             |  |
|                           |                                | Cash saving   | _                                   |                    |   |                             |  |
|                           | Undefined                      | Take loans in times of food scarcity                                | _                                   |                    |   |                             |  |
|                           |                                | Reduce food intake  |                                     |                    |   |                             |  |
|                           |                                | Migration/selling labor   | _                                   |                    |   |                             |  |
| Kyrgyzstan                | Agriculture,<br>Energy, Water  | Impact assessment for adaptation planning                           | Global                              | Undefined          | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing, phase state), Glacier (hydro), Extremes (hydro, non-hydro), Permafrost thaw | Beniston and Stoffel (2014) |  |
| Kyrgyzstan                | Agriculture                    | Introduction of new crops with lower water requirements             | Local                               | Autonomous         | Temperature, Glacier (hydro),<br>Snow (hydro)   | Hill et al. (2017)          |  |
| Kyrgyzstan,<br>Uzbekistan | Water                          | Establishment of centre for transboundary water governance          | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | Glacier (hydro)   | Hoelzle et al. (2017)       |  |
|                           | Agriculture                    | Growing crops at higher altitudes                                   | _<br>_<br>_ Local                   | Autonomous         | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro), Snow (hydro), Ecosystem                                   |                             |  |
|                           |                                | Regulate agriculture and grazing rights to allow ecosystem recovery |                                     |                    |   | Ingty (2017)                |  |
|                           |                                | Storage and crop fodder   |                                     |                    |   |                             |  |
| India                     | Agriculture, Culture           | Reliance on traditional knowledge                                   | Local                               |                    |   |                             |  |
|                           |                                | Diversify to tourism  | _                                   |                    |   |                             |  |
|                           | Tourism                        | Migration   |                                     |                    |   |                             |  |
|                           |                                | State action plan on climate change                                 | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | _   |                             |  |
| India                     | Habitability, Water            | Evaluating efficacy of artificial glaciers                          | Local                               | Formal Policy      | Glacier (hydro)   | Nüsser et al. (2018)        |  |
|                           | Hazards                        | DRR demonstration in schools  | T and                               | Formal Policy      | - Temperature, Precip. (amount,   |                             |  |
| India                     | Agriculture                    | Populating potato and peas  | - Local                             | Undefined          | timing), Glacier (hydro),   | Kaul and Thornton (2014)    |  |
|                           | Agriculture, Other             | Insurance schemes for crops   | Undefined                           | Formal Policy      | Extremes (hydro)  | (2011)                      |  |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-57 Total pages: 87

| Chapter 2 Supprementary Material 11 CC Sit Secan and Cryosphere | Chapter 2 Supplementary Material | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------|

| Region<br>Country | Sector                  | Description of Adaptation  | Scale of relevance / implementation | Type of adaptation  | Climatic Driver of Adaptation  | Reference                    |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------------|
|                   | Water                   | Participatory project to underpin adaptation planning                          | _                                   |                     |  |                              |
|                   | Agriculture             | Plant less water-intensive crops   |                                     |                     |  |                              |
| India             | Agriculture             | Irrigate fields timeshare  | _ Local                             | Formal Policy       | Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier  | Kelkar et al. (2008)         |
| maia              |                         | Sell land and livestock  | _ Loca:                             | 1 officer 1 officer | (hydro), Snow (hydro)  | rental et al. (2000)         |
|                   | Undefined               | Find other jobs  | _                                   |                     |  |                              |
|                   |                         | Take loans   | _                                   |                     |  |                              |
|                   | A                       | Crop diversification   |                                     |                     |  |                              |
|                   | Agriculture             | Construction of greenhouses  | _                                   | Autonomous          | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro), Snow (hydro), Extremes (hydro) | Konchar et al. (2015)        |
| Nepal             | Agriculture,<br>Tourism | Diversify to tourism, agropastoralism, agroforestry                            | Local                               |                     |  |                              |
|                   | Undefined               | New roofing material   |                                     |                     |  |                              |
| Nepal             | Agriculture             | changing crops and agricultural practices using Indigenous and local knowledge | Local                               | Autonomous          | Temperature, Snow (non-hydro),<br>Snow (hydro)   | Manandhar et al. (2011)      |
| Nepal             | Tourism                 | Assessment of ecotourism as adaptation measure for conservation area           | Regional                            | Undefined           | Precip. (amount, timing, phase state), Extremes (non-hydro)                            | Adler et al. (2013)          |
| Nepal             | Habitability            | Local relocation of settlement after decreased water supply                    | Local                               | Autonomous          | Snow (hydro)   | Barnett et al. (2005)        |
| Nepal             | Agriculture             | Crop diversification   | – Local                             | Autonomous          | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Snow (non-hydro)                                | Onta and Resurreccion (2011) |
| Пераг             | Undefined               | Cross-border trade and day-labour trips  | Locai                               | Autonomous          |  |                              |
| Nepal             | Water                   | Lake lowering  | Regional                            | Formal Policy       | Extremes (hydro)   | Orlove (2009b)               |
| Nepal             | Undefined               | Project to support adaptation planning - Climate Witness Project               | – Regional                          | Formal Policy       | Glacier (hydro), Snow (non-<br>hydro), Extremes (hydro)                                | Rai and Gurung (2005)        |
|                   |                         | Establishing a Designated National Authority                                   |                                     |                     |  |                              |
| Name 1            | Undefined               | Lake lowering  |                                     | E1 D-1:             | Glacier (hydro), Extremes  | Somos-Valenzuela et al.      |
| Nepal             | Ondermed                | Modelling impact of GLOF to support planning                                   | – Undefined                         | Formal Policy       | (hydro)  | (2015)                       |
| Nepal             | Water                   | Limiting water consumption to drinking and cooking requirements                | _ Local                             | Autonomous          | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro), Extremes (hydro)               | McDowell et al. (2013)       |
| 1                 |                         | Roof water collection system   |                                     |                     |  | ( -)                         |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-58 Total pages: 87

| Chapter 2 Supplementary                     | Material     | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere       |
|---|--------------|------------------------------------|
| 2110 p 1 2 2 2 2 p p 1 2 111 2 11 1 1 1 1 1 | 1,100,011001 | ii e e sit e comi una ei jespiicie |

| Region<br>Country | Sector           | Description of Adaptation                               | Scale of relevance / implementation | Type of adaptation | Climatic Driver of Adaptation  | Reference                    |
|-------------------|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------|
|                   |                  | Hire assistants to help with water retrieval activities | _                                   |                    |  |                              |
|                   | Undefined        | Collecting fuelwood for heating                         |                                     |                    |  |                              |
| Nepal, Indi       | a Hazards, Water | Bilateral Committee on Flood Forecasting                | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | Glacier (hydro), Snow (hydro),<br>Extremes (hydro)                                     | Lebel et al. (2010)          |
|                   |                  | Crop diversification                                    | _                                   |                    | Temperature, Precip. (amount,  |                              |
| India             | Agriculture      | Change timing of agricultural activities                | Local                               | Autonomous         | timing), Glacier (hydro), Snow   | Meena et al. (2019)          |
|                   |                  | Agropastoralism to diversify livelihood                 | _                                   |                    | (hydro)  |                              |
|                   |                  | Changing agricultural patterns                          |                                     |                    |  | Maikhuri et al. (2017)       |
|                   |                  | Switching to other types of animal husbandry            | Local                               | Autonomous         | Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro), Extremes (hydro)                            |                              |
| India             | Agriculture      | Adopt horticulture                                      |                                     |                    |  |                              |
|                   | C                | Establish forest councils and village forest committee  |                                     |                    |  |                              |
|                   |                  | Migration   |                                     |                    |  |                              |
|                   | Undefined        | Take loans and insurance                                |                                     |                    |  |                              |
|                   | Hazards          | Instillation of GLOF early warning system               | —<br>Regional                       | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro), Snow (hydro), Extremes (hydro) | Meenawat and Sovacool (2011) |
|                   |                  | Lowering lake water levels                              |                                     |                    |  |                              |
| Bhutan            | Undefined        | Community awareness and capacity building activities    |                                     |                    |  |                              |
|                   |                  | GLOF Risk Reduction Projects                            |                                     |                    |  |                              |
| Bhutan,<br>Nepal  | Undefined        | Assessment of adaptation knowledge and needs            | Global                              | Formal Policy      | Glacier (hydro), Snow (hydro),<br>Extremes (hydro)                                     | Muccione et al. (2016)       |
|                   |                  | India National Action Plan on Climate Change            | – Undefined                         |                    | Temperature, Precip. (amount,  |                              |
| India             | Water            | National Water Policy                                   | — Undefined                         | Formal Policy      | timing), Glacier (hydro),<br>Extremes (hydro)  | Moors et al. (2011)          |
|                   |                  | Project to support adaptation planning - Highnoor       | n Regional                          | _                  |  |                              |
| I., 1:,           | A:14             | Crop diversification                                    | T = ==1                             | A                  | Temperature, Precip. (amount,  | N:1 (2017)                   |
| India             | Agriculture      | Crop diversification                                    | – Local                             | Autonomous         | timing), Glacier (hydro),<br>Ecosystem   | Negi et al. (2017)           |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-59 Total pages: 87

| Region<br>Country                                       | Sector       | Description of Adaptation  | Scale of relevance / implementation | Type of adaptation | Climatic Driver of Adaptation                          | Reference                 |
|---|--------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------------|
|   |              | Agropastoralism to diversify livelihood                                      |                                     |                    |  |                           |
|   |              | Convert irrigated land into rainfed  | _                                   |                    |  |                           |
|   |              | Switching away from livestock rearing  | _                                   |                    |  |                           |
|   |              | Use of moisture conserving cropping techniques                               | _                                   |                    |  |                           |
|   | Undefined    | Migration  | _                                   |                    | Extremes (hydro)                                       | -                         |
| Pakistan  | Habitability | Relocation after hazard event  | Local                               | Autonomous         | Extremes (hydro, non-hydro)                            | Kreutzmann (2012)         |
| Pakistan  | Water        | Construction of water channels for irrigation and domestic water supply      | Local                               | Autonomous         | Glacier (hydro)  | Nüsser and Schmidt (2017) |
| Pakistan  | Undefined    | Migration  | Local                               | Autonomous         | Glacier (hydro), Snow (hydro)                          | Parveen et al. (2015)     |
| D - 1-1 4   | Undefined    | Household renovations  | – Local                             | Autonomous         | Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier                      | Shah et al. (2017)        |
| Pakistan  |              | Precautionary savings  |                                     |                    | (hydro), Extremes (hydro, non-<br>hydro)               | Shan et al. (2017)        |
| Pakistan  | Water        | Irrigation scheme/program  | Local                               |                    | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro) | Spies (2016)              |
|   |              | Poverty alleviation and physical infrastructure development program          |                                     | Autonomous         |  |                           |
| Kyrgyzstan,<br>Tajikistan,<br>Uzbekistan,<br>Kazakhstan | Undefined    | Identification of steps for overcoming adaptation challenges - ACQWA project | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Glacier (hydro),<br>Snow (hydro)          | Sorg et al. (2014b)       |
|   |              | Water user associations  |                                     |                    |  |                           |
|   |              | Water allocation strategy  | —<br>— Regional                     |                    |  |                           |
|   |              | Water rationing  |                                     | Formal Policy      |  |                           |
| Kyrgyzstan,   | Water        | Water sharing  | _                                   |                    | Temperature, Precip. (amount,                          | a. 1 (2012)               |
| Tajikistan  |              | Integrate IWRM principles into institutions                                  | _                                   | Undefined          | timing), Glacier (hydro), Snow (hydro)                 | Stucker et al. (2012)     |
|   |              | Clean and repair canals  | Local                               | Autonomous         |  |                           |
|   | Agriculture  | Expand orchards  | _                                   |                    |  |                           |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-60 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DR | AFT    | Chapter 2 Supplementary Material | IPCC SR Occ          | ean and Cryosphe | re     |
|----------|--------|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------|
| Region   | Sector | Description of Adaptation        | Scale of relevance / | Type of          | Climat |

| Region<br>Country                        | Sector   | Description of Adaptation  | Scale of relevance / implementation | Type of adaptation | Climatic Driver of Adaptation  | Reference              |
|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------|
|  |  | Do not plant a second crop   | _                                   |                    |  |                        |
|  |  | Crop diversification   | _                                   |                    | _  |                        |
|  | Hazards  | Early warning system   |                                     | - Formal Policy    |  |                        |
|  | Undefined  | Integrated Water Resource Management project   | Undefined                           | Tormar I oney      |  |                        |
|  | Agriculture,<br>Biodiversity,<br>Energy, Hazards,<br>Water | Development of sectoral adaptation plans   |                                     |                    |  |                        |
| Kazakhstan                               | Agriculture,<br>Habitability, Water                        | Introduction of water-saving technologies  | Regional<br>                        | Formal Policy      |  |                        |
|  |  | Decrease livestock pressure on pasture   |                                     |                    | Glacier (hydro), Snow (hydro), Extremes (hydro)  —  Xenarios et al. (2018) |                        |
|  | Agriculture  | Realization of pasture management plans  |                                     |                    |  |                        |
|  |  | Establishment of the Public Seed Funds   |                                     |                    |  |                        |
|  | Water  | Development of water user associations   | _<br>_<br>_<br>Local                |                    |  |                        |
|  | Agriculture,<br>Biodiversity, Water                        |  |                                     |                    |  | W (2010)               |
|  | Agriculture,<br>Hazards, Water                             | Capacity strengthening and livelihood diversification project                            |                                     |                    |  | Xenarios et al. (2018) |
| Tajikistan                               | Habitability   | Infrastructure improvements  |                                     |                    |  |                        |
|  |  | Developing evacuation maps   | _                                   |                    |  |                        |
|  | Hazards  | Constructing shelters for hazard protection  | _                                   | Autonomous         |  |                        |
|  |  | Training of volunteers for the search and rescue activities                              |                                     |                    |  |                        |
| Varalshatan                              | Agriculture,<br>Biodiversity, Water                        | Initiation of Ecosystem-based Adaptation (EbA)   | - Regional                          |                    |  |                        |
| Kazakhstan,<br>Kyrgyzstan,<br>Tajikistan | Agriculture,<br>Hazards, Water                             | Knowledge sharing arrangements   | - Regional                          | Formal Policy      |  |                        |
|  | Agriculture, Water   | Documentation, dissemination, and preservation of local knowledge relevant to adaptation | Local                               |                    |  |                        |
| Low Latitude                             | es (Andes)   |  |                                     |                    |  |                        |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-61 Total pages: 87

| Chapter 2 Supplementary Material | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere       |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| enapter 2 Supprementary Material | ii ee sit eeedii diid ei yospiicie |

| Region<br>Country                         | Sector                              | Description of Adaptation   | Scale of relevance / implementation | Type of adaptation | Climatic Driver of Adaptation  | Reference                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Bolivia                                   | Undefined                           | Migration   | Local                               | Autonomous         | Glacier (hydro)  | Brandt et al. (2016)          |
| Bolivia                                   | Water                               | Construction of reservoirs for water storage                                | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Precip (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro)  | Buytaert et al. (2017)        |
| Bolivia                                   | Undefined                           | Migration   | Local                               | Autonomous         | Temperature, Glacier (hydro),<br>Snow (hydro), Extremes (hydro)  | Kaenzig (2015)                |
| Bolivia                                   | Tourism                             | Rebranding the loss of glaciers as an opportunity for "last chance tourism" | Regional                            | Autonomous         | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Snow (hydro)  | Kaenzig et al. (2016)         |
|   |                                     | Switching to cash crops   |                                     |                    |  |                               |
|   | Agriculture                         | Night irrigation  | _                                   |                    |  |                               |
|   |                                     | Delay planting until irrigation is available                                | <del>-</del>                        | Autonomous         | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro), Snow (hydro), Extremes (hydro), Permafrost thaw, Ecosystem | McDowell and Hess (2012)      |
| Bolivia                                   | Undefined                           | Migrating to nearby towns to work   | Local<br>—                          |                    |  |                               |
|   |                                     | Sharing work between community members                                      |                                     |                    |  |                               |
|   |                                     | Participatory vulnerability assessment to inform adaptation                 | _                                   |                    |  |                               |
| Bolivia                                   | Undefined                           | Migration   | Local                               | Autonomous         | Glacier (hydro)  | Yager (2015)                  |
| Bolivia                                   | Water                               | Project to support adaptation planning - PPCR                               |                                     |                    |  |                               |
| Bolivia,<br>Colombia,<br>Ecuador,<br>Peru | Agriculture,<br>Biodiversity, Water | Project to support adaptation planning - PRAA                               | -                                   |                    |  |                               |
| G-11:                                     | Agriculture,<br>Habitability, Water | Project to support adaptation planning - INAP                               | _ Undefined                         | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Ecosystem   | Huggel et al. (2015)          |
| Colombia                                  | Biodiversity, Water                 | Project to support adaptation planning - Macizo Colombiano                  | _                                   | r ermar r emey     |  |                               |
| Peru                                      | Agriculture,<br>Hazards, Water      | Project to support adaptation planning - Proyecto Glaciares; PACC           |                                     |                    |  |                               |
|   | Hazards, Water                      | Project to support adaptation planning - IMACC                              | _                                   |                    | Temperature, Extremes (hydro)  |                               |
| Ecuador                                   | Agriculture,<br>Hazards, Other      | Climate Change Action Plan  | Undefined                           | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Precip (amount, timing), Extremes (hydro)   | Anguelovski et al. (2014)     |
| Ecuador                                   | Water                               | Construction of infrastructure to transfer water between basins             | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Precip (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro)  | Buytaert and De Bièvre (2012) |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-62 Total pages: 87

| Chapter 2 Supplementary Material | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere   |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Chapter 2 Supprementary material | ii ee sit eeeun una er jospher |

| Region<br>Country | Sector   | Description of Adaptation  | Scale of relevance / implementation | Type of adaptation | Climatic Driver of Adaptation  | Reference                 |
|-------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Peru, Chile       | Water  | Establishment of adaptation plan   | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro), Snow (hydro) | Mills-Novoa et al. (2017) |
| Colombia,<br>Peru | Undefined  | Assessment of adaptation knowledge and needs                                 | Global                              | Formal Policy      | Glacier (hydro), Snow (hydro),<br>Extremes (hydro)                   | Muccione et al. (2016)    |
| Peru              | Undefined  | Migration  | Local                               | Autonomous         | Glacier (hydro)  | Alata et al. (2018)       |
| Peru              | Water  | National Water Authority   | Local                               | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Glacier (hydro)   | Bury et al. (2013)        |
|                   | Undefined  | GLOF assessment  | <br>Regional ]<br>                  |                    |  |                           |
|                   | Habitability, Water                                | GLOF prevention program through monitoring and engineering projects          |                                     |                    | Temperature, Extremes (hydro)  | Carey et al. (2012)       |
| Peru              | Water  | Initiation of GLOFF assessment program                                       |                                     | Formal Policy      | Glacier (hydro), Extremes (hydro)                                    |                           |
|                   |  | Installation of floodgates to control water level                            |                                     |                    |  |                           |
|                   |  | National System of Hydrological Resource<br>Management                       |                                     |                    |  |                           |
| Peru              | Water  | Project to support adaptation planning - CGIAR                               | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | Glacier (hydro)  | Condom et al. (2012)      |
| Peru              | Agriculture, Biodiversity, Culture, Tourism, Water |  | Local                               | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro)               | Doughty (2016)            |
| Peru              | Agriculture  | Crop diversification   | Local                               | Autonomous         | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro)               | Doughty (2016)            |
| Peru              | Water, Hazards                                     | Potential for multi-purpose projects to address GLOFs and water availability | Regional                            | Undefined          | Glacier (hydro), Extremes (hydro)                                    | Drenkhan et al. (2019)    |
| Peru              | Undefined  | Project to support adaptation planning - CONAM + IGP                         | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | Glacier (hydro)  | Lagos (2007)              |
|                   | Undefined  | Project to support adaptation planning - Adapts project                      |                                     |                    |  |                           |
|                   | Agriculture,<br>Biodiversity                       | Protection of upstream forests   | Regional                            |                    | Temperature, Precip. (amount,  | Lasage et al. (2015)      |
| Peru              | Water  | Surface storage dams   |                                     | Formal Policy      | timing), Glacier (hydro), Snow (hydro)                               |                           |
|                   | A creiquitura                                      | Low-cost gravity drip irrigation system                                      | - Local                             |                    | (ilyulo)   |                           |
|                   | Agriculture  | Changing the frequency of irrigation   | — Local                             |                    |  |                           |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-63 Total pages: 87

| Region<br>Country | Sector              | Description of Adaptation   | Scale of relevance / implementation | Type of adaptation | Climatic Driver of Adaptation  | Reference                    |
|-------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------|
|                   |                     | Crop diversification  | _                                   |                    |  |                              |
|                   | Water               | Water harvesting using roof-water systems   | _                                   |                    |  |                              |
|                   | Undefined           | Establish an integrated regional database on natural resources, climate, and vulnerability.  Align the national and regional institutional and legal frameworks to deal with the expected effects of climate change  Integrated management of reforestation, soil conservation, terrace management, monitoring systems, and capacity building | _                                   |                    |  | Lee et al. (2014)            |
|                   |                     | National Climate Change Strategy  |                                     |                    | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro), Extremes (hydro) |                              |
| Peru              | Water               | Construction of small structures for water storage and distribution and improved management of irrigated areas  |                                     | Undefined          |  |                              |
|                   | Hazards             | Integrating existing early warning systems to enhance emergency management  |                                     |                    |  |                              |
|                   | Agriculture         | Conserving native crop varieties  |                                     |                    |  |                              |
|                   |                     | Pest management practices   |                                     |                    |  |                              |
|                   |                     | Improved pastures and fodder conservation practices   | -                                   |                    |  |                              |
| Peru              | Agriculture         | Reducing planting activities  | Local                               | Autonomous         | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro)                   | Lennox and Gowdy (2014)      |
| Peru              | Agriculture         | Crop diversification  | _Local                              | Autonomous         | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro), Extremes (hydro) | Lennox (2015)                |
|                   | 6                   | Moving to livestock based economy to sell milk rather than planting crops   |                                     |                    | Precip. (phase state)  |                              |
|                   |                     | Livestock, land, and labour diversification   | Local                               |                    | Temperature, Precip. (amount,  |                              |
| Peru              | Agriculture         | Economic diversification  |                                     | Autonomous         | timing), Glacier (hydro),<br>Extremes (hydro), Permafrost<br>thaw        | Lopez-i-Gelats et al. (2015) |
| Peru              | Agriculture, Energy | Project to support adaptation planning - PROCLIM  | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | Precip. (amount, timing),<br>Extremes (hydro)                            | Orlove (2009a)               |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-64 Total pages: 87

| Chapter 2 Supplementary                     | Material | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere        |
|---|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 2110 p 1 2 2 2 2 p p 1 2 111 2 11 1 1 1 1 1 | 1.100.01 | ii e e sit e comi mina ei jespiicie |

| Region<br>Country | Sector         | Description of Adaptation                                    | Scale of relevance / implementation | Type of adaptation | Climatic Driver of Adaptation   | Reference              |
|-------------------|----------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|
| Peru              | Agriculture    | Line irrigation canals with cement and install plastic pipes | Local                               | Autonomous         | Glacier (hydro), Snow (hydro)   | Orlove et al. (2019)   |
| Peru              | Undefined      | Glacier change assessment in support of adaptation planning  | Undefined                           | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro)                          | Peduzzi et al. (2010)  |
|                   |                | Changing agricultural calendar                               | _                                   |                    |   |                        |
|                   |                | Increasing pesticide use                                     | _                                   |                    |   |                        |
|                   | A ami avaltuma | Crop diversification   | _                                   |                    | Temperature, Precip. (amount,   |                        |
| Peru              | Agriculture    | Cultivating in furrows                                       | Local                               | Autonomous         | timing), Glacier (hydro), Snow (non-hydro), Extremes (hydro),                   | Postigo (2014)         |
|                   |                | Burning shrubs, grass, manure to generate heat               | _<br>_<br>_                         |                    | Ecosystem   |                        |
|                   |                | Increasing livestock mobility                                |                                     |                    |   |                        |
|                   | Water          | Water boards regulating water                                |                                     |                    |   |                        |
| _                 | Agriculture    | Pasture rotation   | — Local                             | Autonomous         | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro), Snow (hydro), Ecosystem | Postigo et al. (2008)  |
| Peru              |                | Creating irrigation channel                                  |                                     | Formal Policy      |   |                        |
| Peru              | Water          | Hillside infiltration systems in grasslands                  | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro)                          | Somers et al. (2018)   |
|                   | Water          | Election of water allocator                                  | Local Undefined                     | Autonomous         | Glacier (hydro), Extremes   | Stensrud (2016)        |
| Peru              |                | Making micro dams  |                                     | Earned Dalies      |   |                        |
|                   |                | Installing water pipes                                       | Regional                            | Formal Policy      |   |                        |
| Peru              | Water          | Migration to towns for work                                  | Local                               | Autonomous         | Glacier (hydro), Extremes (hydro)   | Wrathall et al. (2014) |
|                   |                | Livelihood diversification                                   |                                     |                    | Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier Young as (hydro), Extremes (hydro) (2006)     |                        |
|                   | Agriculture    | Getting grazing rights to other areas                        | _                                   |                    |   |                        |
| D                 |                | Agricultural and crop diversification                        | — Local<br>—                        |                    |   | Young and Lipton       |
| Peru              | Water          | Timed allocation of water-flow to individuals                |                                     | Autonomous         |   |                        |
|                   | Undefined      | Seeking foreign funding, skills, attention for help          |                                     |                    |   |                        |
|                   | Other          | Migration  |                                     |                    |   |                        |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-65 Total pages: 87

| FINAL DRAFT       |                               | Chapter 2 Supplementary Material                              | IPCC SR Ocean                       |                    |   |                             |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Region<br>Country | Sector                        | Description of Adaptation                                     | Scale of relevance / implementation | Type of adaptation | Climatic Driver of Adaptation                               | Reference                   |
|                   | Biodiversity                  | Conservation corridor   |                                     | Formal Policy      |   |                             |
| New Zeala         | nd                            |   |                                     |                    |   |                             |
| New               |                               | Constructing cantilevered bridge to the glacier               |                                     |                    | Temperature, Precip. (amount,                               | Espiner and Becken          |
| Zealand           | Tourism                       | Using boats to ferry tourists after glacial lake appeared     | Regional                            | Autonomous         | timing), Glacier (non-hydro)                                | (2014)                      |
|                   |                               | Artificial snow production                                    | _                                   |                    |   |                             |
| New               | Tourism                       | Transitioning to year-round tourism                           | Dagianal                            | <b>A</b> .         | Charles (non hydro)   | Hopkins and Maclean (2014)  |
| Zealand           | Tourism                       | Forming conglomerate business ventures                        | — Regional<br>—                     | Autonomous         | Snow (non-hydro)  |                             |
|                   |                               | Developing new ski slopes                                     |                                     |                    |   |                             |
| New<br>Zealand    | Tourism                       | Assessment of stakeholder perceptions for adaptation planning | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | Glacier (non-hydro), Snow (non-hydro)                       | Stewart et al. (2016)       |
| Scandinavia       | a                             |   |                                     |                    |   |                             |
|                   |                               | Changing activities at ski area                               | —<br>Regional                       |                    | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Snow (non-hydro)     | Demiroglu et al. (2018)     |
|                   |                               | Changing time of use of ski area                              |                                     |                    |   |                             |
| Norway            | Tourism                       | Changing ski areas within Norway                              |                                     | Autonomous         |   |                             |
|                   |                               | Artificial snow production                                    |                                     |                    |   |                             |
|                   |                               | Salting glacier surface                                       |                                     |                    |   |                             |
| Norway            | Tourism                       | Diversifying locations of tourism activity                    | Undefined                           | Autonomous         | Glacier (non-hydro)   | Furunes and Mykletun (2012) |
| Norway            | Energy                        | Water resource and energy directorate                         | Undefined                           | Formal Policy      | Glacier (hydro)   | Orlove (2009a)              |
| Southern A        | Andes                         |   |                                     |                    |   |                             |
| Chile             | Undefined                     | Participatory project to identify adaptive options            | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | Precip. (amount, timing), Snow (hydro)                      | Aldunce et al. (2016)       |
| Chile             | Habitability                  | Local relocation of settlements after GLOF event in 1977      | Local                               | Formal Policy      | Extremes (hydro)  | Anacona et al. (2015)       |
| Chile             | Agriculture,<br>Energy, Water | Impact assessment for adaptation planning                     | Global                              | Undefined          | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing, phase state), Glacier | Beniston and Stoffel (2014) |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-66 Total pages: 87

| Region<br>Country | Sector      | Description of Adaptation  | Scale of relevance / implementation | Type of adaptation | Climatic Driver of Adaptation                             | Reference                                       |
|-------------------|-------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|
|                   |             |  | •                                   |                    | (hydro), Extremes (hydro, non-<br>hydro), Permafrost thaw |   |
|                   | Agriculture | Provide financing and subsidies to farmers                             | _                                   |                    |   |   |
|                   |             | Declaration of drought zones   |                                     |                    |   |   |
|                   |             | Water data system improvement  | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Precip. (amount,                             |   |
| Chile             | Water       | Water transfer using trucks  |                                     |                    | timing), Glacier (hydro), Snow                            | Clarvis et al. (2014)                           |
|                   | water       | Dam construction   | _                                   |                    | (non-hydro), Snow (hydro)                                 | nydro), Snow Clarvis et al. (2014)<br>v (hydro) |
|                   |             | Traditional water distribution strategies                              | T 1                                 | <b>A4</b>          | -   |   |
|                   |             | Crop diversification   | – Local                             | Autonomous         |   |   |
|                   | Water       | Water allocation policy  | —<br>— Regional<br>—                |                    | Temperature, Glacier (hydro),                             | nydro), Hill (2013)                             |
|                   |             | Infrastructure to support irrigation security                          |                                     |                    |   |   |
|                   |             | Policies for drought periods   |                                     | Formal Policy      |   |   |
| Chile             |             | Policy to improve irrigation efficiency                                |                                     |                    | Snow (hydro)  |   |
|                   |             | Policy for better water resources management under increasing scarcity |                                     |                    | _   |   |
|                   |             | Water allocation policy  |                                     | Autonomous         |   |   |
|                   |             | Reinforcing doors and roofs  |                                     | Autonomous         |   |   |
|                   | Undefined   | Couples don't marry to receive subsidy to increase portable water      | Local                               |                    |   |   |
|                   |             | Migration to areas with more vegetation                                |                                     |                    |   |   |
| ~! ·!             | Agriculture | Companies using more efficient irrigation systems                      | Undefined                           | Autonomous         | Temperature, Precip. (amount,                             |   |
| Chile             |             | Public funds made available to improve irrigation efficiency           | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | - timing), Glacier (hydro), Snow<br>(hydro)               | Young et al. (2010)                             |
|                   |             | Companies securing water rights  | Undefined                           | •                  | _   |   |
|                   | Water       | Creating water storage ponds   |                                     | Autonomous         |   |   |
|                   |             | Subsidies made available for single mother for water payments          | Local                               | Formal Policy      | _   |   |

Total pages: 87

| Region<br>Country | Sector                   | Description of Adaptation                                       | Scale of relevance / implementation | Type of adaptation | Climatic Driver of Adaptation  | Reference                 |
|-------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------------|
|                   | _                        | Reducing intake of water canals                                 |                                     | Autonomous         |  | _                         |
|                   |                          | Reduce water use and seize water rights                         | _                                   |                    | _  |                           |
|                   |                          | Policy to extend water access                                   | _<br>_ Regional                     |                    |  |                           |
|                   |                          | Constructing water canals and pool structures                   | 8                                   | Formal Policy      |  |                           |
|                   | Hazards                  | Municipal Emergency Committee provides alerts for harsh seasons | -                                   |                    |  |                           |
| Peru, Chile       | Water                    | Adaptation plan for water management                            | Regional                            | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Glacier (hydro), Snow (hydro) | Mills-Novoa et al. (2017) |
| Argentina,        |                          | Baseline assessment to support adaptation - SSHRC               | <br>Regional                        |                    | Temperature, Glacier (hydro),<br>Snow (hydro), Extremes (hydro)      | Montana et al. (2016)     |
| Chile,            | Undefined                | Baseline assessment to support adaptation - IAI                 |                                     | Formal Policy      |  |                           |
| Bolivia           |                          | Baseline assessment to support adaptation - CLACSO-CROP         |                                     |                    |  |                           |
| Argentina         | Habitability, Water,     | Glacier protection law Argentina                                | – Regional                          | Formal Policy      | Glacier (non-hydro, hydro)   | Anacona et al. (2018)     |
| Chile             | Other                    | Glacier protection law Chile                                    | Regional                            |                    |  |                           |
| Western Car       | nada and USA             |   |                                     |                    |  |                           |
| Canada            | Tourism                  | Artificial snow production                                      | Local                               | Undefined          | Snow (hydro)   | Da Silva et al. (2019)    |
| Canada            | Hazards,<br>Habitability | Creation of adaptation strategy                                 | Local                               | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Extremes (hydro), Ecosystem   | Picketts (2013)           |
| Canada            | Hazards,<br>Habitability | Creation of steering committee for adaptation planning          | Local                               | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Extremes (hydro)              | Picketts et al. (2016)    |
| Canada            | Т                        | Artificial snow production                                      | I I., J. C., . J                    | II J. C J          | Glacier (non-hydro), Snow (non-                                      | O-1 (2000-)               |
| USA               | – Tourism                | Creation of the Sustainable Slopes program                      | - Undefined                         | Undefined          | hydro) Orlove  | Orlove (2009a)            |
| USA               | Undefined                | Establishment of adaptation partnerships                        | Global                              | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Snow (hydro)                  | Halofsky et al. (2018)    |
|                   |                          | Artificial snow production                                      |                                     | Undefined          |  |                           |
| USA               | Tourism                  | Diversification of tourism to other seasons/non-snow reliant    | Local                               | Autonomous         | Snow (hydro)   | Hagenstad et al. (2018)   |
| USA               | Undefined                | Infrastructure to support fish and ranchers                     | Regional                            | Formal Policy      |  | McNeeley (2017)           |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-68 Total pages: 87

| Chapter 2 Supplementary Material | IPCC SR Ocean and Cryosphere |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                  |                              |

| Region<br>Country | Sector           | Description of Adaptation  | Scale of relevance / implementation | Type of adaptation | Climatic Driver of Adaptation   | Reference              |
|-------------------|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|
|                   |                  | Establishment of Tribal Climate Resilience Program Establishment of Climate Science Centers and Landscape Conservation Cooperative | - Local                             |                    | Temperature, Glacier (hydro),<br>Snow (hydro)                         |                        |
| USA               | Undefined        | Assessment of adaptation knowledge and needs   | Global                              | Formal Policy      | Glacier (hydro), Snow (hydro),<br>Extremes (hydro)                    | Muccione et al. (2016) |
| USA               | Tourism          | Develop alternative tourism (local heritage, wildlife viewing)   | Local                               | Autonomous         | Glacier (non-hydro), Snow (non-hydro)                                 | Orlove et al. (2019)   |
| USA               | Habitability     | Vulnerability analysis and adaptations strategy  | Local                               | Formal Policy      | Temperature, Precip. (amount, timing), Snow (hydro), Extremes (hydro) | Strauch et al. (2015)  |
| Iceland           |                  |  |                                     |                    |   |                        |
| Iceland           | Tourism, Hazards | Participatory planning to shift to safer glacier hiking routes   | Local                               | Autonomous         | Glacier (non-hydro)   | Welling et al. (2019)  |

Subject to Copyedit SM2-69 Total pages: 87

## References

- Addor, N. et al., 2014: Robust changes and sources of uncertainty in the projected hydrological regimes of Swiss catchments. *Water Resources Research*, **50** (10), 7541-7562, doi:10.1002/2014wr015549.
- Adler, C. E., D. McEvoy, P. Chhetri and E. Kruk, 2013: The role of tourism in a changing climate for conservation and development. A problem-oriented study in the Kailash Sacred Landscape, Nepal. *Policy Sciences*, **46** (2), 161-178, doi:10.1007/s11077-012-9168-4.
  - Alata, E., J. Recharte and B. Fuentealba, 2018: El despoblamiento de la puna: efectos del cambio climático y otros factores. In: Foro International de Ciencias Sociales: Diálogos Interdisciplinarios sobre el Cambio Climático, Desastres y Gobernanza, Cusco, Foro International de Ciencias Sociales: Diálogos Interdisciplinarios sobre el Cambio Climático, Desastres y Gobernanza.
  - Albalat, A. et al., 2018: Climatic trends in snow observations in Andorra. In: *International Snow Science Workshop Proceedings* Innsbruck, Austria, 586-588.
  - Alberton, M. et al., 2017: *Outlook on climate change adaptation in the Carpathian mountains*. United Nations Environment Programme, GRID-Arendal and Eurac Research, Nairobi, Vienna, Arendal and Bolzano, 54 pp.
    - Aldunce, P. et al., 2016: Unpacking resilience for adaptation: Incorporating practitioners' experiences through a transdisciplinary approach to the case of drought in Chile. *Sustainability*, **8** (9), 905, doi:10.3390/su8090905.
  - Aleynikov, A. A., N. A. Volodicheva, A. D. Olenikov and D. A. Petrakov, 2011: Glacier and avalanche hazards in the recreational complex "Chegetskaya Polyana". *Elbrus region, Ice and Snow*, **2** (114).
  - Allen, S. K., S. C. Cox and I. F. Owens, 2011: Rock avalanches and other landslides in the central Southern Alps of New Zealand: a regional study considering possible climate change impacts. *Landslides*, **8** (1), 33-48, doi:10.1007/s10346-010-0222-z.
  - Allison, E. A., 2015: The spiritual significance of glaciers in an age of climate change. *Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews: Climate Change*, **6** (5), 493-508, doi:10.1002/wcc.354.
  - Amagai, Y., G. Kudo and K. Sato, 2018: Changes in alpine plant communities under climate change: Dynamics of snow-meadow vegetation in northern Japan over the last 40 years. *Applied Vegetation Science*, **21**, 561-571, doi:10.1111/avsc.12387.
- Anacona, P. I. et al., 2018: Glacier protection laws: Potential conflicts in managing glacial hazards and adapting to climate change. *Ambio*, doi:10.1007/s13280-018-1043-x.
  - Anacona, P. I., A. Mackintosh and K. Norton, 2015: Reconstruction of a glacial lake outburst flood (GLOF) in the Engaño valley, chilean patagonia: Lessons for GLOF risk management. *Science of the Total Environment*, **527-528**, 1-11, doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2015.04.096.
  - Anguelovski, I., E. Chu and J. Carmin, 2014: Variations in approaches to urban climate adaptation: Experiences and experimentation from the global South. *Global Environmental Change*, **27**, 156-167, doi:10.1016/j.gloenvcha.2014.05.010.
  - Archer, D. R. and H. J. Fowler, 2004: Spatial and temporal variations in precipitation in the Upper Indus Basin, global teleconnections and hydrological implications. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, **8** (1), 47-61, doi:10.5194/hess-8-47-2004.
  - Arkian, F., M. Karimkhani and H. Taheri, 2014: Variability and Trends in the Duration and Depth of Snow Cover in Iran in Thirty Years. *Journal of Earth Science & Climatic Change*, 5 (10), 1, doi:10.4172/2157-7617.1000239.
  - Atmeh, K., A. Andruszkiewicz and K. Zub, 2018: Climate change is affecting mortality of weasels due to camouflage mismatch. *Sci Rep*, **8** (7648), doi:10.1038/s41598-018-26057-5.
  - Azhoni, A. and M. K. Goyal, 2018: Diagnosing climate change impacts and identifying adaptation strategies by involving key stakeholder organisations and farmers in Sikkim, India: Challenges and opportunities. *Science of the Total Environment*, **626**, 468-477, doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.01.112
  - Babaeian, I., R. Modirian, M. Karimian and M. Zarghami, 2015: Simulation of climate change in Iran during 2071-2100 using PRECIS regional climate modelling system. *Desert*, **20** (2), 123-134, doi:10.22059/jdesert.2015.56476.
  - Ballesteros-Cánovas, J. A. et al., 2018: Climate warming enhances snow avalanche risk in the Western Himalayas. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, **115** (13), 3410-3415, doi:10.1073/pnas.1716913115.
  - Balocchi, F., R. Pizarro, T. Meixner and F. Urbina, 2017: Annual and monthly runoff analysis in the Elqui River, Chile, a semi-arid snow-glacier fed basin. *Tecnología y Ciencias del Agua*, **8** (6), 23-35, doi:10.24850/j-tyca-2017-06-02.
  - Banerji, G. and S. Basu, 2010: Adapting to climate change in Himalayan cold deserts. *International Journal of Climate Change Strategies and Management*, **2** (4), 426-448, doi:10.1108/17568691011089945.
- Baraer, M. et al., 2012: Glacier recession and water resources in Peru's Cordillera Blanca. *Journal of Glaciology*, **58** (207), 134-150, doi:10.3189/2012JoG11J186.
- Bard, A. et al., 2015: Trends in the hydrologic regime of Alpine rivers. *Journal Of Hydrology*, **529**, 1823-1837, doi:10.1016/j.jhydrol.2015.07.052.
- Barnett, T. P., J. C. Adam and D. P. Lettenmaier, 2005: Potential impacts of a warming climate on water availability in snow-dominated regions. *Nature*, **438** (7066), 303-309, doi:10.1038/nature04141.
  - Bavay, M., T. Grünewald and M. Lehning, 2013: Response of snow cover and runoff to climate change in high Alpine catchments of Eastern Switzerland. *Advances in Water Resources*, **55**, 4-16, doi:10.1016/j.advwatres.2012.12.009.

- Beamer, J. P., D. F. Hill, A. A. Arendt and G. E. Liston, 2016: High-resolution modeling of coastal freshwater discharge and glacier mass balance in the Gulf of Alaska watershed. *Water Resources Research*, **52** (5), 3888-3909, doi:10.1002/2015WR018457.
- Beaudin, L. and J. C. Huang, 2014: Weather conditions and outdoor recreation: A study of New England ski areas. *Ecological Economics*, **106**, 56-68, doi:10.1016/j.ecolecon.2014.07.011.
  - Becken, S., A. K. Lama and S. Espiner, 2013: The cultural context of climate change impacts: Perceptions among community members in the Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. *Environmental Development*, **8**, 22-37, doi:10.1016/J.ENVDEV.2013.05.007.
    - Begert, M. and C. Frei, 2018: Long-term area-mean temperature series for Switzerland-Combining homogenized station data and high resolution grid data. *International Journal of Climatology*, **38** (6), 2792-2807, doi:10.1002/joc.5460.
    - Beniston, M. et al., 2018: The European mountain cryosphere: a review of its current state, trends, and future challenges. *The Cryosphere*, **12** (2), 759-794, doi:10.5194/tc-12-759-2018.
    - Beniston, M. and M. Stoffel, 2014: Assessing the impacts of climatic change on mountain water resources. *Science of the Total Environment*, **493**, 1129-1137, doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2013.11.122.
    - Beniston, M., M. Stoffel and M. Hill, 2011: Impacts of climatic change on water and natural hazards in the Alps: Can current water governance cope with future challenges? Examples from the European "ACQWA" project. *Environmental Science and Policy*, **14**, 734-743, doi:10.1016/j.envsci.2010.12.009.
    - Bhadwal, S. et al., 2013: Adaptation to changing water resource availability in Northern India with respect to Himalayan Glacier retreat and changing monsoons using participatory approaches. *Science of the Total Environment*, **468**, S152-S161, doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2013.05.024.
  - Bhatti, A. M., T. Koike and M. Shrestha, 2016: Climate change impact assessment on mountain snow hydrology by water and energy budget-based distributed hydrological model. *Journal Of Hydrology*, **543**, 523-541, doi:10.1016/J.JHYDROL.2016.10.025.
    - Bhutiyani, M. R., V. S. Kale and N. J. Pawar, 2007: Long-term trends in maximum, minimum and mean annual air temperatures across the Northwestern Himalaya during the twentieth century. *Climatic Change*, **85** (1), 159-177, doi:10.1007/s10584-006-9196-1.
    - Bhutiyani, M. R., V. S. Kale and N. J. Pawar, 2010: Climate change and the precipitation variations in the northwestern Himalaya: 1866-2006. *International Journal of Climatology*, **30** (4), 535-548, doi:10.1002/joc.1920.
    - Bizikova, L., L. Pintér and N. Tubiello, 2015: Normative scenario approach: a vehicle to connect adaptation planning and development needs in developing countries. *Regional Environmental Change*, **15** (7), 1433-1446, doi:10.1007/s10113-014-0705-x.
- Björnsson, H. and F. Pálsson, 2008: Icelandic glaciers. *Jökull*, **58**, 365-386.
  - Bocchiola, D., 2014: Long term (1921-2011) hydrological regime of Alpine catchments in Northern Italy. *Advances in Water Resources*, **70**, 51-64, doi:10.1016/j.advwatres.2014.04.017.
  - Bodin, X. et al., 2016: The 2006 Collapse of the Bérard Rock Glacier (Southern French Alps). *Permafrost and Periglacial Processes*, **28** (1), 209-223, doi:10.1002/ppp.1887.
  - Bolch, T. et al., 2018: *Status and Change of the Cryosphere in the Extended Hindu Kush Himalaya Region*. The Hindu Kush Himalaya Assessment Mountains, Climate Change, Sustainability and People, Springer Nature, Switzerland.
    - Bosshard, T., S. Kotlarski, M. Zappa and C. Schär, 2014: Hydrological climate-impact projections for the Rhine River: GCM–RCM uncertainty and separate temperature and precipitation effects. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, **15** (2), 697-713, doi:10.1175/JHM-D-12-098.1.
    - Bozkurt, D. and O. L. Sen, 2013: Climate change impacts in the Euphrates–Tigris Basin based on different model and scenario simulations. *Journal Of Hydrology*, **480**, 149-161, doi:10.1016/j.jhydrol.2012.12.021.
  - Brahney, J. et al., 2017: Evidence for a climate-driven hydrologic regime shift in the Canadian Columbia Basin. *Canadian Water Resources Journal*, **42** (2), 179-192, doi:10.1080/07011784.2016.1268933.
  - Brandt, R., R. Kaenzig and S. Lachmuth, 2016: Migration as a Risk Management Strategy in the Context of Climate Change: Evidence from the Bolivian Andes.[Milan, A., B. Schraven, K. Warner and N. Cascone (eds.)]. Springer International Publishing Ag, Cham, 6, 43-61.
- Brodie, J. F. and E. Post, 2010: Nonlinear responses of wolverine populations to declining winter snowpack. *Population Ecology*, **52** (2), 279-287, doi:10.1007/s10144-009-0189-6.
  - Brown, R. D. et al., 2017: Chapter 3. Arctic terrestrial snow cover. In: Arctic Terrestrial Snow Cover (SWIPA). Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme (AMAP), Oslo, Norway, 25-64.
  - Brugger, J., K. W. Dunbar, C. Jurt and B. Orlove, 2013: Climates of anxiety: Comparing experience of glacier retreat across three mountain regions. *Emotion, Space and Society*, **6**, 4-13, doi:10.1016/j.emospa.2012.05.001.
  - Bueno de Mesquita, C. P. et al., 2018: Topographic heterogeneity explains patterns of vegetation response to climate change (1972–2008) across a mountain landscape, Niwot Ridge, Colorado. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research*, **50** (1), e1504492, doi:10.1080/15230430.2018.1504492.
- Burger, F. et al., 2019: Interannual variability in glacier contribution to runoff from a high elevation Andean catchment: understanding the role of debris cover in glacier hydrology. *Hydrological Processes*, **33** (2), 214-229, doi:10.1002/hyp.13354.

4

5

8

9

12

13

14

17 18

19

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

32 33

34 35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

47

48

49

50 51

54

55

56 57

- Bury, J. et al., 2013: New Geographies of Water and Climate Change in Peru: Coupled Natural and Social 1 Transformations in the Santa River Watershed. Annals of the Association of American Geographers, 103 (2), 363-2 374, doi:10.1080/00045608.2013.754665. 3
  - Bury, J. T. et al., 2011: Glacier recession and human vulnerability in the Yanamarey watershed of the Cordillera Blanca, Peru. Climatic Change, 105 (1-2), 179-206, doi:10.1007/s10584-010-9870-1.
- Buytaert, W. and B. De Bièvre, 2012: Water for cities: The impact of climate change and demographic growth in the 6 tropical Andes. Water Resources Research, 48 (8), 897, doi:10.1029/2011WR011755. 7
  - Buytaert, W. et al., 2017: Glacial melt content of water use in the tropical Andes. Environmental Research Letters, 12, 1-8, doi:10.1088/1748-9326/aa926c.
- Byers, A. C., D. C. McKinney, S. Thakali and M. Somos-Valenzuela, 2014: Promoting science-based, community-10 driven approaches to climate change adaptation in glaciated mountain ranges: HiMAP. Geography, 99, 143-152. 11
  - Cadbury, S. L., A. M. Milner and D. M. Hannah, 2010: Hydroecology of a New Zealand glacier-fed river: linking longitudinal zonation of physical habitat and macroinvertebrate communities. Ecohydrology, 4 (4), 520-531, doi:10.1002/eco.185.
- Caloiero, T., 2014: Analysis of daily rainfall concentration in New Zealand. Natural Hazards, 72 (2), 389-404, 15 doi:10.1007/s11069-013-1015-1. 16
  - Caloiero, T., 2015: Analysis of rainfall trend in New Zealand. Environmental Earth Sciences, 73 (10), 6297-6310, doi:10.1007/s12665-014-3852-y.
- Campos Rodrigues, L., J. Freire-González, A. Gonzalez Puig and I. Puig-Ventosa, 2018: Climate Change Adaptation of Alpine Ski Tourism in Spain. Climate, 6 (2), 29, doi:10.3390/cli6020029. 20
  - Capell, R., D. Tetzlaff, R. Essery and C. Soulsby, 2014: Projecting climate change impacts on stream flow regimes with tracer - aided runoff models - preliminary assessment of heterogeneity at the mesoscale. Hydrological Processes, 28 (3), 545-558, doi:10.1002/hyp.9612.
  - Carey, M. et al., 2014: Toward hydro-social modeling: Merging human variables and the social sciences with climateglacier runoff models (Santa River, Peru). Journal Of Hydrology, 518, 60-70, doi:10.1016/j.jhydrol.2013.11.006.
  - Carey, M. et al., 2012: An integrated socio-environmental framework for glacier hazard management and climate change adaptation: lessons from Lake 513, Cordillera Blanca, Peru. Climatic Change, 112 (3-4), 733-767, doi:10.1007/s10584-011-0249-8.
- Carrivick, J. L. and F. S. Tweed, 2016: A global assessment of the societal impacts of glacier outburst floods. Global 29 and Planetary Change, 144, 1-16, doi:10.1016/j.gloplacha.2016.07.001. 30 31
  - Caruso, B., S. Newton, R. King and C. Zammit, 2017: Modelling climate change impacts on hydropower lake inflows and braided rivers in a mountain basin. Hydrological sciences journal, 62 (6), 928-946, doi:https://doi.org/10.1080/02626667.2016.1267860.
  - Cauvy-Fraunié, S. et al., 2016: Ecological responses to experimental glacier-runoff reduction in alpine rivers. Nature Communications, 7, 12025, doi:10.1038/ncomms12025.
  - Cazzolla Gatti, R. et al., 2018: The last 50 years of climate induced melting of the Maliy Aktru glacier (Altai Mountains, Russia) revealed in a primary ecological succession. Ecology and Evolution, 8 (15), 7401–7420, doi:10.1002/ece3.4258.
  - Ceppi, P., S. C. Scherrer, A. M. Fischer and C. Appenzeller, 2012: Revisiting Swiss temperature trends 1959–2008. International Journal of Climatology, **32** (2), 203-213, doi:10.1002/joc.2260.
  - CH2018, 2018: Climate Scenarios for Switzerland, Technical Report. National Centre for Climate Services, Zurich, 271 pp. ISBN: 978-3-9525031-4-0. DOI: 10.18751/Climate/Scenarios/CH2018/1.0.
- Chen, Y. et al., 2016: Changes in Central Asia's Water Tower: Past, Present and Future. Scientific Reports, 6, 35458, 43 doi:10.1038/srep35458. 44
- Chernomorets, S. S. et al., 2018: The outburst of Bashkara glacier lake (Central Caucasus, Russia) on September 1, 45 2017. Kriosfera Zemli, 22 (2), 61-70, doi:10.21782/EC2541-9994-2018-2(61-70). 46
  - Chimani, B. et al., 2016: ÖKS15-Klimaszenarien für Österreich. Daten, Methoden und Klimaanalyse, Projektendbericht. Wien. CCCA Data Centre. PID: https://hdl.handle.net/20.500.11756/06edd0c9.
  - Christmann, S. and A. A. Aw-Hassan, 2015: A participatory method to enhance the collective ability to adapt to rapid glacier loss: the case of mountain communities in Tajikistan. Climatic Change, 133 (2), 267-282, doi:10.1007/s10584-015-1468-1.
- Clarke, G. K. C. et al., 2015: Projected deglaciation of western Canada in the twenty-first century. Nature Geoscience, 8 52 (5), 372-377, doi:10.1038/ngeo2407. 53
  - Clarvis, M. H. et al., 2014: Governing and managing water resources under changing hydro-climatic contexts: The case of the upper Rhone basin. Environmental Science and Policy, 43, 56-67, doi:10.1016/j.envsci.2013.11.005.
  - Clouse, C., 2014: Learning from artificial glaciers in the Himalaya: design for climate change through low-tech infrastructural devices. Journal of Landscape Architecture, 9 (3), 6-19.
- Clouse, C., 2016: Frozen landscapes: climate-adaptive design interventions in Ladakh and Zanskar. Landscape 58 Research, 41 (8), 821-837, doi:10.1080/01426397.2016.1172559. 59
- Clouse, C., N. Anderson and T. Shippling, 2017: Ladakh's artificial glaciers: climate-adaptive design for water scarcity. 60 Climate and Development, 9 (5), 428-438, doi:10.1080/17565529.2016.1167664. 61
- Cloutier, C. et al., 2017: Potential impacts of climate change on landslides occurrence in Canada. CRC Press, Taylor & 62 Francis Group, 6000 Broken Sound Parkway NW, Suite 300, Boca Raton, FL 33487-2742, 66, 71-104. 63

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29 30

31 32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

55

56

57

- 1 Cochrane, L. et al., 2017: A reflection on collaborative adaptation research in Africa and Asia. *Regional Environmental Change*, **17** (5), 1553-1561.
- Coe, J. A., E. K. Bessette-Kirton and M. Geertsema, 2017: Increasing rock-avalanche size and mobility in Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve, Alaska detected from 1984 to 2016 Landsat imagery. *Landslides*, **15** (3), 393-407, doi:10.1007/s10346-017-0879-7.
  - Colavitto, B., D. Orts and A. Folguera, 2012: El caso del ourburst flood histórico de la laguna Derrumbe, Cholila, Chubut. Colpaso de dique morénico en la Cordillera Norpatagónica. *Revista de la Asociación Geológica Argentina*, **69** (3), 457-465.
  - Condom, T. et al., 2012: Simulating the implications of glaciers' retreat for water management: a case study in the Rio Santa basin, Peru. *Water International*, **37** (4), 442-459, doi:10.1080/02508060.2012.706773.
  - Coppola, E. et al., 2014: Changing hydrological conditions in the Po basin under global warming. *Science of the Total Environment*, **493**, 1183-1196, doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2014.03.003.
  - Crochet, P., 2007: A Study of Regional Precipitation Trends in Iceland Using a High-Quality Gauge Network and ERA-40. *Journal of Climate*, **20** (18), 4659-4677, doi:10.1175/JCLI4255.1.
  - D'Amico, M. E., M. Freppaz, E. Zanini and E. Bonifacio, 2017: Primary vegetation succession and the serpentine syndrome: the proglacial area of the Verra Grande glacier, North-Western Italian Alps. *Plant Soil*, **415** (1-2), 283-298, doi:10.1007/s11104-016-3165-x.
  - Da Silva, L. et al., 2019: Analyse économique des mesures d'adaptation aux changements climatiques appliquée au secteur du ski alpin au Québec. . Ouranos, Montréal, 119.
    - Dame, J. and M. Nüsser, 2011: Food security in high mountain regions: Agricultural production and the impact of food subsidies in Ladakh, Northern India. *Food Security*, **3** (2), 179-194, doi:10.1007/s12571-011-0127-2.
    - DeBeer, C. M., H. S. Wheater, S. K. Carey and K. P. Chun, 2016: Recent climatic, cryospheric, and hydrological changes over the interior of western Canada: a review and synthesis. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, **20** (4), 1573-1598, doi:10.5194/hess-20-1573-2016.
  - Demiroglu, O. C., H. Dannevig and C. Aall, 2018: Climate change acknowledgement and responses of summer (glacier) ski visitors in Norway. *Scandinavian Journal of Hospitality and Tourism*, **18** (4), 419-438.
  - Deng, H., N. C. Pepin and Y. Chen, 2017: Changes of snowfall under warming in the Tibetan Plateau. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Atmospheres*, **122** (14), 7323-7341, doi:10.1002/2017JD026524.
  - Dewan, T. H., 2015: Societal impacts and vulnerability to floods in Bangladesh and Nepal. *Weather and Climate Extremes*, **7**, 36-42.
  - Di Luca, A., J. P. Evans and F. Ji, 2018: Australian snowpack in the NARCliM ensemble: evaluation, bias correction and future projections. *Climate Dynamics*, **51** (1-2), 639-666, doi:10.1007/s00382-017-3946-9.
    - Diaz, H. F. and R. S. Bradley, 1997: Temperature variations during the last century at high elevation sites. *Climatic Change*, **36** (3-4), 253-279, doi:10.1023/A:1005335731187.
  - Diaz, H. F. and J. K. Eischeid, 2007: Disappearing "alpine tundra" Köppen climatic type in the western United States. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **34** (18), L18707, doi:10.1029/2007GL031253.
  - Diaz, H. F., J. K. Eischeid, C. Duncan and R. S. Bradley, 2003: Variability of Freezing Levels, Melting Season Indicators, and Snow Cover for Selected High-Elevation and Continental Regions in the Last 50 Years. *Climatic Change*, **59** (1/2), 33-52, doi:10.1023/A:1024460010140.
  - Dickerson Lange, S. E. and R. Mitchell, 2014: Modeling the effects of climate change projections on streamflow in the Nooksack River basin, Northwest Washington. *Hydrological Processes*, **28** (20), 5236-5250.
  - Diemberger, H., A. Hovden and E. T. Yeh, 2015: The honour of the snow-mountains is the snow: Tibetan livelihoods in a changing climate. Cambridge University Press 2015., 249-271.
- a changing climate. Cambridge University Press 2015., 249-271.
   Dimri, A. P. and S. K. Dash, 2012: Wintertime climatic trends in the western Himalayas. *Climatic Change*, 111 (3), 775-800, doi:10.1007/s10584-011-0201-y.
- Dimri, A. P., D. Kumar, A. Choudhary and P. Maharana, 2018: Future changes over the Himalayas: Mean temperature. Global and Planetary Change, **162**, 235-251, doi:10.1016/j.gloplacha.2018.01.014.
- Dolezal, J. et al., 2016: Vegetation dynamics at the upper elevational limit of vascular plants in Himalaya. *Scientific Reports*, **6**, 1-13, doi:10.1038/srep24881.
- Doughty, C. A., 2016: Building climate change resilience through local cooperation: a Peruvian Andes case study. *Regional Environmental Change*, **16** (8), 2187-2197.
- Drenkhan, F., C. Huggel, L. Guardamino and W. Haeberli, 2019: Managing risks and future options from new lakes in the deglaciating Andes of Peru: The example of the Vilcanota-Urubamba basin. *Science of the Total Environment*, **665**, 465-483, doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.02.070.
  - Drew, G., 2012: A Retreating Goddess? Conflicting Perceptions of Ecological Change near the Gangotri-Gaumukh Glacier. *Journal for the Study of Religion, Nature and Culture*, **6** (3), doi:10.1558/jsrnc.v6i3.344.
  - Duethmann, D. et al., 2015: Attribution of streamflow trends in snow and glacier melt-dominated catchments of the Tarim River, Central Asia. *Water Resources Research*, **51** (6), 4727-4750, doi:10.1002/2014wr016716.
- Duethmann, D., C. Menz, T. Jiang and S. Vorogushyn, 2016: Projections for headwater catchments of the Tarim River reveal glacier retreat and decreasing surface water availability but uncertainties are large. *Environmental Research Letters*, **11** (5), 054024, doi:10.1088/1748-9326/11/5/054024.

11

14

15

16

17 18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30 31

32

33

34

35

36

37

40

41

42

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

- Durand, Y. et al., 2009: Reanalysis of 47 years of climate in the French Alps (1958-2005): Climatology and trends for 1 snow cover. Journal of Applied Meteorology and Climatology, 48 (12), 2487-2512, 2 doi:10.1175/2009JAMC1810.1. 3
- Duvillard, P. A., L. Ravanel and P. Deline, 2015: Risk assessment of infrastructure destabilisation due to global 4 warming in the high French Alps. Revue de Géographie Alpine, 103 (2), doi:10.4000/rga.2896. 5
- Dyrrdal, A. V., T. Saloranta, T. Skaugen and H. B. Stranden, 2013: Changes in snow depth in Norway during the period 6 1961-2010. Hydrology Research, 44 (1), 169-179, doi:10.2166/nh.2012.064. 7
- Eckert, N. et al., 2013: Temporal trends in avalanche activity in the French Alps and subregions: from occurrences and 8 runout altitudes to unsteady return periods. Journal of Glaciology, 59 (213), 93-114, doi:10.3189/2013JoG12J091. 9
  - Einarsson, B. and S. Jónsson, 2010: The effect of climate change on runoff from two watersheds in Icelandi. Icelandic Meteorological Office.
- Elizbarashvili, M. et al., 2017: Georgian climate change under global warming conditions. Annals of Agrarian Science, 12 **15** (1), 17-25, doi:10.1016/J.AASCI.2017.02.001. 13
  - Engelhardt, M. et al., 2017: Meltwater runoff in a changing climate (1951-2099) at Chhota Shigri Glacier, Western Himalaya, Northern India. Annals of Glaciology, 58 (75), 47-58, doi:10.1017/aog.2017.13.
  - Engeset, R. V., T. V. Schuler and M. Jackson, 2005: Analysis of the first jökulhlaup at Blåmannsisen, northern Norway, and implications for future events. Annals of Glaciology, 42, 35-41, doi:10.3189/172756405781812600.
  - Eriksen, H. et al., 2018: Recent Acceleration of a Rock Glacier Complex, Adjet, Norway, Documented by 62 Years of Remote Sensing Observations. Geophysical Research Letters, 45 (16), 8314-8323, doi:10.1029/2018GL077605.
  - Erler, A. R., A. R. Erler and W. R. Peltier, 2017: Projected Hydroclimatic Changes in Two Major River Basins at the Canadian West Coast Based on High-Resolution Regional Climate Simulations. Journal of Climate, 30 (20), 8081-8105, doi:10.1175/JCLI-D-16-0870.1.
  - Espiner, S. and S. Becken, 2014: Tourist towns on the edge: conceptualising vulnerability and resilience in a protected area tourism system. Journal of Sustainable Tourism, 22 (4), 646-665, doi:10.1080/09669582.2013.855222.
  - Etter, S., N. Addor, M. Huss and D. Finger, 2017: Climate change impacts on future snow, ice and rain runoff in a Swiss mountain catchment using multi-dataset calibration. Journal of Hydrology-Regional Studies, 13, 222-239, doi:10.1016/j.ejrh.2017.08.005.
  - Falk, M. and M. Vieru, 2017: Demand for downhill skiing in subarctic climates. Scandinavian Journal of Hospitality and Tourism, 17 (4), 388-405, doi:10.1080/15022250.2016.1238780.
  - Fang, Y., D. Qin and Y. Ding, 2011: Frozen soil change and adaptation of animal husbandry: a case of the source regions of Yangtze and Yellow Rivers. Environmental Science & Policy, 14 (5), 555-568.
  - Farinotti, D., A. Pistocchi and M. Huss, 2016: From dwindling ice to headwater lakes: could dams replace glaciers in the European Alps? Environmental Research Letters, 11 (5), 054022, doi:10.1088/1748-9326/11/5/054022.
  - Farinotti, D. et al., 2012: Runoff evolution in the Swiss Alps: Projections for selected high-alpine catchments based on ENSEMBLES scenarios. Hydrological Processes, 26 (13), 1909-1924, doi:10.1002/hyp.8276.
  - Fell, S. C. et al., 2018: Declining glacier cover threatens the biodiversity of alpine river diatom assemblages. Glob. Change Biol., 24 (12), 5828--5840, doi:10.1111/gcb.14454.
- Fiddes, S. L., A. B. Pezza and V. Barras, 2015: A new perspective on Australian snow. Atmospheric Science Letters, 16 38 (3), 246-252, doi:10.1002/asl2.549. 39
  - Finn, D. S., K. Khamis and A. M. Milner, 2013: Loss of small glaciers will diminish beta diversity in Pyrenean streams at two levels of biological organization. Global Ecology and Biogeography, 22 (1), 40-51, doi:10.1111/j.1466-8238.2012.00766.x.
- Finn, D. S., K. Räsänen and C. T. Robinson, 2009: Physical and biological changes to a lengthening stream gradient 43 following a decade of rapid glacial recession. Global Change Biology, 16 (12), 3314–3326, doi:10.1111/j.1365-44 2486.2009.02160.x. 45
- Finn, D. S., K. Räsänen and C. T. Robinson, 2010: Physical and biological changes to a lengthening stream gradient 46 47 following a decade of rapid glacial recession. Global Change Biology, 16 (12), 3314-3326, doi:10.1111/j.1365-2486.2009.02160.x. 48
  - Fischer, A., M. Olefs and J. Abermann, 2011: Glaciers, snow and ski tourism in Austria's changing climate. Annals of Glaciology, 52 (58), 89-96, doi:10.3189/172756411797252338.
  - Fischer, L. et al., 2012: On the influence of topographic, geological and cryospheric factors on rock avalanches and rockfalls in high-mountain areas. Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences, 12 (1), 241-254, doi:10.5194/nhess-12-241-2012.
  - Fleming, S. W. and H. E. Dahlke, 2014: Modulation of linear and nonlinear hydroclimatic dynamics by mountain glaciers in Canada and Norway: Results from information-theoretic polynomial selection. Canadian Water Resources Journal, 39 (3), 324-341, doi:10.1080/07011784.2014.942164.
- Frans, C. et al., 2016: Implications of decadal to century scale glacio-hydrological change for water resources of the 57 Hood River basin, OR, USA. *Hydrological Processes*, **30** (23), 4314-4329, doi:10.1002/hyp.10872. 58
- Frans, C. et al., 2018: Glacier Recession and the Response of Summer Streamflow in the Pacific Northwest United 59 States, 1960–2099. Water Resources Research, 32 (5), 772, doi:10.1029/2017WR021764. 60
- Frans, C. et al., 2015: Predicting glacio-hydrologic change in the headwaters of the Zongo River, Cordillera Real, Bolivia. Water Resources Research, 51 (11), 9029-9052, doi:10.1002/2014WR016728. 62

11

12

13

14

15

16 17

20

21

22

23

24

25

28

29

30 31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40 41

42

43

44

45 46

48

49

50

51

52

53

- Frei, P., S. Kotlarski, M. A. Liniger and C. Schär, 2018: Future snowfall in the Alps: projections based on the EURO-CORDEX regional climate models. *The Cryosphere*, **12** (1), 1-24, doi:10.5194/tc-12-1-2018.
- Freudiger, D., I. Kohn, K. Stahl and M. Weiler, 2014: Large-scale analysis of changing frequencies of rain-on-snow events with flood-generation potential. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, **18** (7), 2695-2709, doi:10.5194/hess-18-2695-2014.
- Frey, H. et al., 2010: A multi-level strategy for anticipating future glacier lake formation and associated hazard potentials. *Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences*, **10** (2), 339-352, doi:10.5194/nhess-10-339-2010.
- Fricke, K., T. Sterr, O. Bubenzer and B. Eitel, 2009: The Oasis as a Megacity: Urumqi's Fast Urbanisation in a Semiarid Environment. *Die Erde*, **140** (4), 449.
  - Fu, Y. et al., 2012: Climate change adaptation among tibetan pastoralists: Challenges in enhancing local adaptation through policy support. *Environmental Management*, **50** (4), 607-621, doi:10.1007/s00267-012-9918-2.
  - Fujibe, F., N. Yamazaki, M. Katsuyama and K. Kobayashi, 2005: The Increasing Trend of Intense Precipitation in Japan Based on Four-hourly Data for a Hundred Years. *SOLA*, **1**, 41-44, doi:10.2151/sola.2005-012.
  - Furunes, T. and R. J. Mykletun, 2012: Frozen Adventure at Risk? A 7-year Follow-up Study of Norwegian Glacier Tourism. *Scandinavian Journal of Hospitality and Tourism*, **12** (4), 324-348, doi:10.1080/15022250.2012.748507.
  - Fyfe, J. C. et al., 2017: Large near-term projected snowpack loss over the western United States. *Nature Communications*, **8**, 14996, doi:10.1038/ncomms14996.
- Gadek, B. et al., 2017: Snow avalanche activity in Żleb Żandarmerii in a time of climate change (Tatra Mts., Poland). *Catena*, **158**, 201-212, doi:10.1016/j.catena.2017.07.005.
  - Gagné, K., 2016: Cultivating Ice over Time: On the Idea of Timeless Knowledge and Places in the Himalayas. *Anthropologica*, **58** (2), 193-210.
  - Gan, R., Y. Luo, Q. Zuo and L. Sun, 2015: Effects of projected climate change on the glacier and runoff generation in the Naryn River Basin, Central Asia. *Journal Of Hydrology*, **523**, 240-251, doi:10.1016/j.jhydrol.2015.01.057.
    - Gao, H. et al., 2018: Modelling glacier variation and its impact on water resource in the Urumqi Glacier No. 1 in Central Asia. *Science of the Total Environment*, **644**, 1160-1170, doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.07.004.
- Gao, Q.-z. et al., 2014: Adaptation strategies of climate variability impacts on alpine grassland ecosystems in Tibetan Plateau. *Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change*, **19** (2), 199-209.
  - Gao, Y., J. Xu and D. Chen, 2015: Evaluation of WRF mesoscale climate simulations over the Tibetan Plateau during 1979-2011. *Journal of Climate*, **28** (7), 2823-2841, doi:10.1175/JCLI-D-14-00300.1.
  - García-González, R. et al., 2016: Influence of snowmelt timing on the diet quality of Pyrenean rock ptarmigan (Lagopus muta pyrenaica): implications for reproductive success. *PLOS ONE*, **11** (2), e0148632, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0148632.
    - Gardelle, J., Y. Arnaud and E. Berthier, 2011: Contrasted evolution of glacial lakes along the Hindu Kush Himalaya mountain range between 1990 and 2009. *Global and Planetary Change*, **75** (1-2), 47-55, doi:10.1016/j.gloplacha.2010.10.003.
  - Garee, K. et al., 2017: Hydrological modeling of the upper indus basin: A case study from a high-altitude glacierized catchment Hunza. *Water*, **9** (1), 17.
  - Gentle, P. and T. N. Maraseni, 2012: Climate change, poverty and livelihoods: adaptation practices by rural mountain communities in Nepal. *Environmental Science and Policy*, **21**, 24-34, doi:10.1016/j.envsci.2012.03.007.
  - Giersch, J. J. et al., 2017: Climate-induced glacier and snow loss imperils alpine stream insects. *Global Change Biology*, **23** (7), 2577-2589, doi:10.1111/gcb.13565.
  - Gilbert, A. and C. Vincent, 2013: Atmospheric temperature changes over the 20th century at very high elevations in the European Alps from englacial temperatures. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **40**, 2102-2108, doi:10.1002/grl.50401.
  - Gobiet, A. et al., 2014: 21st century climate change in the European Alps-a review. *Science of the Total Environment*, **493**, 1138-1151, doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2013.07.050.
- 47 Gosseling, M., 2017: CORDEX climate trends for Iceland in the 21st century, Reykjavik, VÍ 2017-009.
  - Grose, M. et al., 2015: Southern Slopes Cluster Report, Climate Change in Australia Projections for Australia's Natural Resource Management Regions: Cluster Reports, eds. Ekström, M et al. CSIRO and Bureau of Meteorology, Australia, 65 pp.
  - Gruber, S., 2012: Derivation and analysis of a high-resolution estimate of global permafrost zonation. *The Cryosphere*, **6** (1), 221-233, doi:10.5194/tc-6-221-2012.
  - Grünewald, T., F. Wolfsperger and M. Lehning, 2018: Snow farming: conserving snow over the summer season. *The Cryosphere*, **12** (1), 385-400, doi:10.5194/tc-12-385-2018.
- Guo, D., H. Wang and D. Li, 2012: A projection of permafrost degradation on the Tibetan Plateau during the 21st century. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Atmospheres*, **117** (D5), D05106-n/a, doi:10.1029/2011JD016545.
- Guo, D., E. Yu and H. Wang, 2016: Will the Tibetan Plateau warming depend on elevation in the future? *Journal of Geophysical Research-Atmospheres*, **121** (8), 3969-3978, doi:10.1002/2016JD024871.
- Gurung, D. R. et al., 2017: Climate and topographic controls on snow cover dynamics in the Hindu Kush Himalaya.
   *International Journal of Climatology*, 37 (10), 3873-3882, doi:10.1002/joc.4961.
- Haeberli, W. et al., 2016: New lakes in deglaciating high-mountain regions opportunities and risks. *Climatic Change*, 139 (2), 201-214, doi:10.1007/s10584-016-1771-5.
- Hagenstad, M., E. Burakowski and R. Hill, 2018: The economic contributions of winter sports in a changing climate

1 . Protect our winters.

2

3

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18 19

20

21

22

23

24

25

28

29

30 31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46 47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

- Halofsky, J. E., D. L. Peterson and H. R. Prendeville, 2018: Assessing vulnerabilities and adapting to climate change in northwestern US forests. *Climatic Change*, **146** (1-2), 89-102.
- Hamilton, L. C. et al., 2003: Warming winters and New Hampshire's lost ski areas: an integrated case study. *International Journal of Sociology and Social Policy*, **23** (10), 52-73, doi:10.1108/01443330310790309.
- Hammad, A. A. and A. M. Salameh, 2019: Temperature analysis as an indicator of climate change in the Central Palestinian Mountains. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, **136**, 1453-1464, doi:10.1007/s00704-018-2561-y.
  - Hänggi, P. et al., 2011: Einfluss der Klimaänderung auf die Stromproduktion der Wasserkraftwerke im Prättigau 2021–2050. Fachbericht zur Synthese des Projektes Klimaänderung und Wasserkraftnutzung, Bern.
  - Hänggi, P. and R. Weingartner, 2011: Inter-annual variability of runoff and climate within the Upper Rhine River basin, 1808–2007. *Hydrological Sciences Journal*, **56** (1), 34-50, doi:10.1080/02626667.2010.536549.
    - Hanzer, F., K. Förster, J. Nemec and U. Strasser, 2018: Projected cryospheric and hydrological impacts of 21st century climate change in the Ötztal Alps (Austria) simulated using a physically based approach. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences Discussions*, **22** (2), 1593-1614, doi:10.5194/hess-22-1593-2018.
  - Harrison, S. et al., 2018: Climate change and the global pattern of moraine-dammed glacial lake outburst floods. *The Cryosphere*, **12** (4), 1195-1209, doi:10.5194/tc-12-1195-2018.
  - Hendrikx, J., E. Ö. Hreinsson, M. P. Clark and A. B. Mullan, 2012: The potential impact of climate change on seasonal snow in New Zealand: Part I-an analysis using 12 GCMs. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, **110** (4), 607-618, doi:10.1007/s00704-012-0711-1.
  - Hendrikx, J., C. Zammit, E. Ö. Hreinsson and S. Becken, 2013: A comparative assessment of the potential impact of climate change on the ski industry in New Zealand and Australia. *Climatic Change*, **119** (3-4), 965-978, doi:10.1007/s10584-013-0741-4.
  - Hill, A., C. Minbaeva, A. Wilson and R. Satylkanov, 2017: Hydrologic Controls and Water Vulnerabilities in the Naryn River Basin, Kyrgyzstan: A Socio-Hydro Case Study of Water Stressors in Central Asia. *Water*, **9** (5), 325, doi:10.3390/w9050325.
- Hill, M., 2013: Adaptive Capacity of Water Governance: Cases From the Alps and the Andes. *Mountain Research and Development*, **33** (3), 248-259, 12, doi:10.1659/MRD-JOURNAL-D-12-00106.1.
  - Hill, M., A. Wallner and J. Furtado, 2010: Reducing vulnerability to climate change in the Swiss Alps: a study of adaptive planning. *Climate Policy*, **10** (1), 70-86.
  - Hoelzle, M. et al., 2017: Re-establishing glacier monitoring in Kyrgyzstan and Uzbekistan, Central Asia. *Geoscientific Instrumentation Methods and Data Systems*, **6** (2), 397-418, doi:10.5194/gi-6-397-2017.
  - Hopkins, D. and K. Maclean, 2014: Climate change perceptions and responses in Scotland's ski industry. *Tourism Geographies*, **16**, 400-414, doi:10.1080/14616688.2013.823457.
  - Hoy, A. et al., 2016: Climatic changes and their impact on socio-economic sectors in the Bhutan Himalayas: an implementation strategy. *Regional Environmental Change*, **16** (5), 1401-1415, doi:10.1007/s10113-015-0868-0.
  - Huggel, C., M. Carey, J. J. Clague and A. Kääb, 2015: *The high-mountain cryosphere: Environmental changes and human risks*. 1-371 pp.
  - Hüsler, F. et al., 2014: A satellite-based snow cover climatology (1985–2011) for the European Alps derived from AVHRR data. *The Cryosphere*, **8** (1), 73-90, doi:10.5194/tc-8-73-2014.
  - Huss, M., D. Farinotti, A. Bauder and M. Funk, 2008: Modelling runoff from highly glacierized alpine drainage basins in a changing climate. *Hydrological Processes*, **22** (19), 3888-3902, doi:10.1002/hyp.7055.
  - Huss, M. and M. Fischer, 2016: Sensitivity of very small glaciers in the swiss alps to future climate change. *Frontiers in Earth Science*, **4**, 34, doi:10.3389/feart.2016.00034.
  - Huss, M., S. Usselmann, D. Farinotti and A. Bauder, 2010: Glacier mass balance in the south-eastern swiss alps since 1900 and perspectives for the future. *Erdkunde*, **64** (2), 119-140, doi:10.3112/erdkunde.2010.02.02.
  - Huss, M., M. Zemp, P. C. Joerg and N. Salzmann, 2014: High uncertainty in 21st century runoff projections from glacierized basins. *Journal Of Hydrology*, **510**, 35-48, doi:10.1016/j.jhydrol.2013.12.017.
  - Ilyashuk, B. P. et al., 2018: Rock glaciers in crystalline catchments: Hidden permafrost-related threats to alpine headwater lakes. *Global Change Biology*, **24** (4), 1548-1562, doi:10.1111/gcb.13985.
  - Immerzeel, W. W., F. Pellicciotti and M. F. P. Bierkens, 2013: Rising river flows throughout the twenty-first century in two Himalayan glacierized watersheds. *Nature Geoscience*, **6** (9), 742-745, doi:10.1038/ngeo1896.
  - Ingty, T., 2017: High mountain communities and climate change: adaptation, traditional ecological knowledge, and institutions. *Climatic Change*, **145** (1-2), 41-55, doi:10.1007/s10584-017-2080-3.
  - Irannezhad, M. et al., 2017: Long-term variability and trends in annual snowfall/total precipitation ratio in Finland and the role of atmospheric circulation patterns. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*, **143**, 23-31, doi:10.1016/J.COLDREGIONS.2017.08.008.
- Islam, S. U., S. J. Déry and A. T. Werner, 2017: Future Climate Change Impacts on Snow and Water Resources of the Fraser River Basin, British Columbia. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, **18** (2), 473-496, doi:10.1175/JHM-D-16-0012.1.
- Jacobsen, D. et al., 2014: Runoff and the longitudinal distribution of macroinvertebrates in a glacier-fed stream: implications for the effects of global warming. *Freshw. Biol.*, **59** (10), 2038--2050, doi:10.1111/fwb.12405.

12

13

14

15 16

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

2728

31

32

33

34

37

38

39

40

41

42

45

46 47

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

- Jenicek, M., J. Seibert and M. Staudinger, 2018: Modeling of Future Changes in Seasonal Snowpack and Impacts on Summer Low Flows in Alpine Catchments. *Water Resources Research*, **54**, 538-556, doi:10.1002/2017WR021648.
- Johnston, A. N. et al., 2019: Ecological consequences of anomalies in atmospheric moisture and snowpack. *Ecology*, **100** (4), doi:10.1002/ecy.2638.
- Jost, G., R. Moore, B. Menounos and R. Wheate, 2012: Quantifying the contribution of glacier runoff to streamflow in the upper Columbia River Basin, Canada. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, **16** (3), 849-860, doi:10.5194/hess-16-849-2012.
  - Jost, G. and F. Weber, 2013: Potential Impacts of Climate Change on BC Hydro's Water Resources.
- Jurt, C. et al., 2015: Local perceptions in climate change debates: insights from case studies in the Alps and the Andes. Climatic Change, 133 (3), 511-523, doi:10.1007/s10584-015-1529-5.
  - Kääb, A., R. Frauenfelder and I. Roer, 2007: On the response of rockglacier creep to surface temperature increase. *Global and Planetary Change*, **56** (1), 172-187, doi:10.1016/j.gloplacha.2006.07.005.
  - Kaenzig, R., 2015: Can glacial retreat lead to migration? A critical discussion of the impact of glacier shrinkage upon population mobility in the Bolivian Andes. *Population and Environment*, **36** (4), 480-496, doi:10.1007/s11111-014-0226-z.
- Kaenzig, R., M. Rebetez and G. Serquet, 2016: Climate change adaptation of the tourism sector in the Bolivian Andes. *Tourism Geographies*, **18** (2), 111-128, doi:10.1080/14616688.2016.1144642.
  - Katsuyama, Y., M. Inatsu, K. Nakamura and S. Matoba, 2017: Global warming response of snowpack at mountain range in northern Japan estimated using multiple dynamically downscaled data. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*, **136**, 62-71, doi:10.1016/j.coldregions.2017.01.006.
  - Kattelmann, R., 2003: Glacial lake outburst floods in the Nepal Himalaya: A manageable hazard? *Natural Hazards*, **28** (1), 145-154, doi:10.1023/A:1021130101283.
    - Kaul, V. and T. F. Thornton, 2014: Resilience and adaptation to extremes in a changing Himalayan environment. *Regional Environmental Change*, **14** (2), 683-698.
  - Kawase, H. et al., 2016: Enhancement of heavy daily snowfall in central Japan due to global warming as projected by large ensemble of regional climate simulations. *Climatic Change*, **139** (2), 265-278, doi:10.1007/s10584-016-1781-3.
- Kelkar, U., K. K. Narula, V. P. Sharma and U. Chandna, 2008: Vulnerability and adaptation to climate variability and water stress in Uttarakhand State, India. *Global Environmental Change*, **18** (4), 564-574.
  - Khamis, K., L. E. Brown, D. M. Hannah and A. M. Milner, 2015: Experimental evidence that predator range expansion modifies alpine stream community structure. *Freshwater Science*, **34** (1), 66-80, doi:10.1086/679484.
  - Khamis, K., L. E. Brown, D. M. Hannah and A. M. Milner, 2016: Glacier-groundwater stress gradients control alpine river biodiversity. *Ecohydrology*, **9** (7), 1263--1275, doi:10.1002/eco.1724.
- Khamis, K. et al., 2014: Alpine aquatic ecosystem conservation policy in a changing climate. *Environmental Science and Policy*, **43**, 39-55, doi:10.1016/j.envsci.2013.10.004.
  - Klein, G. et al., 2016: Shorter snow cover duration since 1970 in the Swiss Alps due to earlier snowmelt more than to later snow onset. *Climatic Change*, **139** (3-4), 637-649, doi:10.1007/s10584-016-1806-y.
  - Knapp, C. et al., 2014: Parks, people, and change: the importance of multistakeholder engagement in adaptation planning for conserved areas. *Ecology and Society*, **19** (4).
  - Kobierska, F. et al., 2013: Future runoff from a partly glacierized watershed in Central Switzerland: A two-model approach. *Advances in Water Resources*, **55**, 204-214.
- Konchar, K. M. et al., 2015: Adapting in the shadow of Annapurna: a climate tipping point. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, **35** (3), 449-471, doi:10.2993/0278-0771-35.3.449.
  - Kopytkovskiy, M., M. Geza and J. E. McCray, 2015: Climate-change impacts on water resources and hydropower potential in the Upper Colorado River Basin. *Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies*, **3**, 473 493, doi:10.1016/j.ejrh.2015.02.014.
- Kormann, C., T. Francke and A. Bronstert, 2015a: Detection of regional climate change effects on alpine hydrology by daily resolution trend analysis in Tyrol, Austria. *Journal of Water and Climate Change*, **6** (1), 124-143, doi:10.2166/wcc.2014.099.
  - Kormann, C., T. Francke, M. Renner and A. Bronstert, 2015b: Attribution of high resolution streamflow trends in Western Austria An approach based on climate and discharge station data. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, **19** (3), 1225-1245, doi:10.5194/hess-19-1225-2015.
  - Kotlarski, S., D. Lüthi and C. Schär, 2015: The elevation dependency of 21st century European climate change: An RCM ensemble perspective. *International Journal of Climatology*, **35** (13), 3902-3920, doi:10.1002/joc.4254.
  - Kraaijenbrink, P. D. A., M. F. P. Bierkens, A. F. Lutz and W. W. Immerzeel, 2017: Impact of a global temperature rise of 1.5 degrees Celsius on Asia's glaciers. *Nature*, **549** (7671), 257-260, doi:10.1038/nature23878.
  - Kreutzmann, H., 2012: After the flood. Mobility as an adaptation strategy in high Mountain Oases. The case of pasu in Gojal, Hunza valley, Karakoram. *Journal of the Geographical Society of Berlin*, **143** (1-2), 49-73.
  - Kriegel, D. et al., 2013: Changes in glacierisation, climate and runoff in the second half of the 20th century in the Naryn basin, Central Asia. *Global and Planetary Change*, **110**, 51-61, doi:10.1016/j.gloplacha.2013.05.014.
- Krishnan, R. et al., 2019: Unravelling Climate Change in the Hindu Kush Himalaya: Rapid Warming in the Mountains and Increasing Extremes. In: The Hindu Kush Himalaya Assessment: Mountains, Climate Change, Sustainability

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17 18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25 26

27

28

29

30 31

32

33 34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41 42

43

44

45

53

54

55

58

59

60

61

- and People [Wester, P., A. Mishra, A. Mukherji and A. B. Shrestha (eds.)]. Springer International Publishing, 1 Cham, 57-97. 2
- Krishnaswamy, J., R. John and S. Joseph, 2014: Consistent response of vegetation dynamics to recent climate change in 3 tropical mountain regions. Global Change Biology, 20 (1), 203-215, doi:10.1111/gcb.12362. 4
  - Kummert, M., R. Delaloye and L. Braillard, 2017: Erosion and sediment transfer processes at the front of rapidly moving rock glaciers: Systematic observations with automatic cameras in the western Swiss Alps. Permafrost and Periglacial Processes, 29 (1), 21-33, doi:10.1002/ppp.1960.
  - Lagos, P., 2007: Peru's Approach to Climate Change in the Andean Mountain Region. Mountain Research and Development, 27 (1), 28-32, doi:10.1659/0276-4741(2007)27[28:PATCCI]2.0.CO;2.
  - Landaeta, M. F. et al., 2012: Larval fish distribution, growth and feeding in Patagonian fjords: potential effects of freshwater discharge. Environmental Biology of Fishes, 93 (1), 73-87, doi:10.1007/s10641-011-9891-2.
  - Lasage, R. et al., 2015: A Stepwise, Participatory Approach to Design and Implement Community Based Adaptation to Drought in the Peruvian Andes. Sustainability, 7 (2), 1742-1773, doi:10.3390/su7021742.
  - Lavigne, A., N. Eckert, L. Bel and E. Parent, 2015: Adding expert contributions to the spatiotemporal modelling of avalanche activity under different climatic influences. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society: Series C (Applied Statistics), 64 (4), 651-671, doi:10.1111/rssc.12095.
  - Le Quesne, C. et al., 2009: Long-term glacier variations in the Central Andes of Argentina and Chile, inferred from historical records and tree-ring reconstructed precipitation. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 281 (3-4), 334-344, doi:10.1016/j.palaeo.2008.01.039.
  - Lebel, L., J. Xu, R. C. Bastakoti and A. Lamba, 2010: Pursuits of adaptiveness in the shared rivers of Monsoon Asia. International Environmental Agreements: Politics, Law and Economics, 10 (4), 355-375.
  - Lee, D. R. et al., 2014: Developing local adaptation strategies for climate change in agriculture: A priority-setting approach with application to Latin America. Global Environmental Change, 29, 78-91.
  - Lejeune, Y. et al., 2019: 57 years (1960-2017) of snow and meteorological observations from a mid-altitude mountain site (Col de Porte, France, 1325 m of altitude). Earth System Science Data, 11, 71-88, doi:10.5194/essd-11-71-
  - Lennox, E., 2015: Double Exposure to Climate Change and Globalization in a Peruvian Highland Community. Society & Natural Resources, 28 (7), 781-796, doi:10.1080/08941920.2015.1024364.
    - Lennox, E. and J. Gowdy, 2014: Ecosystem governance in a highland village in Peru: Facing the challenges of globalization and climate change. Ecosystem Services, 10, 155-163, doi:10.1016/j.ecoser.2014.08.007
  - Letcher, T. W. and J. R. Minder, 2015: Characterization of the Simulated Regional Snow Albedo Feedback Using a Regional Climate Model over Complex Terrain. Journal of Climate, 28 (19), 7576-7595, doi:10.1175/JCLI-D-15-0166.1.
  - Li, D. et al., 2017: How much runoff originates as snow in the western United States, and how will that change in the future? Geophysical Research Letters, 44 (12), 6163-6172, doi:10.1002/2017GL073551.
  - Li, X. et al., 2018: Light-absorbing impurities in a southern Tibetan Plateau glacier: Variations and potential impact on snow albedo and radiative forcing. Atmospheric Research, 200, 77-87, doi:10.1016/J.ATMOSRES.2017.10.002.
  - Littell, J. et al., 2018: Alaska Snowpack Response to Climate Change: Statewide Snowfall Equivalent and Snowpack Water Scenarios. Water, 10 (5), 668, doi:10.3390/w10050668.
  - Liu, X. and B. Chen, 2000: Climatic warming in the Tibetan Plateau during recent decades. International Journal of Climatology, 20 (14), 1729-1742, doi:10.1002/1097-0088(20001130)20:14<1729::AID-JOC556&gt;3.0.CO;2-
  - Liu, X., Z. Cheng, L. Yan and Z.-Y. Yin, 2009: Elevation dependency of recent and future minimum surface air temperature trends in the Tibetan Plateau and its surroundings. Global and Planetary Change, 68 (3), 164-174, doi:10.1016/j.gloplacha.2009.03.017.
- Lopez-i-Gelats, F. et al., 2015: Adaptation Strategies of Andean Pastoralist Households to Both Climate and Non-46 47 Climate Changes. *Human Ecology*, **43** (2), 267-282, doi:10.1007/s10745-015-9731-7.
- López-Moreno, J.-I., S. Goyette, S. M. Vicente-Serrano and M. Beniston, 2011: Effects of climate change on the 48 intensity and frequency of heavy snowfall events in the Pyrenees. Climatic Change, 105 (3-4), 489-508, 49 doi:10.1007/s10584-010-9889-3. 50
- López-Moreno, J. I., 2005: Recent Variations of Snowpack Depth in the Central Spanish Pyrenees. Arctic, Antarctic, 51 and Alpine Research, 37 (2), 253-260, doi:10.1657/1523-0430(2005)037[0253:RVOSDI]2.0.CO;2. 52
  - López-Moreno, J. I. et al., 2017: Hydrological and depositional processes associated with recent glacier recession in Yanamarey catchment, Cordillera Blanca (Peru). Science of the Total Environment, 579, 272-282, doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2016.11.107.
- Luomaranta, A., J. Aalto and K. Jylhä, 2019: Snow cover trends in Finland over 1961-2014 based on gridded snow 56 depth observations. *International Journal of Climatology*, **0** (0), doi:10.1002/joc.6007. 57
  - Lute, A. C., J. T. Abatzoglou and K. C. Hegewisch, 2015: Projected changes in snowfall extremes and interannual variability of snowfall in the western United States. Water Resources Research, 51 (2), 960-972, doi:10.1002/2014WR016267.
  - Lutz, A. et al., 2016a: Climate change impacts on the upper Indus hydrology: Sources, shifts and extremes. PLOS ONE, 11 (11), e0165630, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0165630.

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30 31

32

33

34

38

39

40

41 42

43

44

49

- Lutz, A. et al., 2016b: *Impacts of climate change on the cryosphere, hydrological regimes and glacial lakes of the Hindu Kush Himalayas: a review of current knowledge.* ICIMOD.
- Lutz, A. F., W. W. Immerzeel, A. B. Shrestha and M. F. P. Bierkens, 2014: Consistent increase in High Asia's runoff due to increasing glacier melt and precipitation. *Nature Climate Change*, **4** (7), 587-592, doi:10.1038/nclimate2237.
- Ma, C. et al., 2015: Impact of climate change on the streamflow in the glacierized Chu River Basin, Central Asia. *Journal of Arid Land*, 7 (4), 501-513, doi:10.1007/s40333-015-0041-0.
- Maikhuri, R. K. et al., 2017: Socio-ecological vulnerability: Assessment and coping strategy to environmental disaster in Kedarnath valley, Uttarakhand, Indian Himalayan Region. *International Journal of Disaster Risk Reduction*, **25**, 111-124, doi:10.1016/j.ijdrr.2017.09.002.
- Malmros, J. K. et al., 2018: Snow cover and snow albedo changes in the central Andes of Chile and Argentina from daily MODIS observations (2000–2016). *Remote Sensing of Environment*, **209**, 240-252, doi:10.1016/J.RSE.2018.02.072.
- Manandhar, S., D. S. Vogt, S. R. Perret and F. Kazama, 2011: Adapting cropping systems to climate change in Nepal:

  A cross-regional study of farmers' perception and practices. *Regional Environmental Change*, **11** (2), 335-348, doi:10.1007/s10113-010-0137-1.
  - Mankin, J. S. et al., 2015: The potential for snow to supply human water demand in the present and future. *Environmental Research Letters*, **10** (11), 114016, doi:10.1088/1748-9326/10/11/114016.
- Mao, Y., B. Nijssen and D. P. Lettenmaier, 2015: Is climate change implicated in the 2013-2014 California drought? A
   hydrologic perspective. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42 (8), 2805-2813, doi:10.1002/2015GL063456.
   Mark, B. G. et al., 2010: Climate Change and Tropical Andean Glacier Recession: Evaluating Hydrologic Changes and
  - Mark, B. G. et al., 2010: Climate Change and Tropical Andean Glacier Recession: Evaluating Hydrologic Changes and Livelihood Vulnerability in the Cordillera Blanca, Peru. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, **100** (4), 794-805, doi:10.1080/00045608.2010.497369.
  - Marke, T., F. Hanzer, M. Olefs and U. Strasser, 2018: Simulation of past changes in the Austrian snow cover 1948-2009. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, **19** (10), 1529-1545, doi:10.1175/JHM-D-17-0245.1.
  - Marty, C., S. Schlögl, M. Bavay and M. Lehning, 2017a: How much can we save? Impact of different emission scenarios on future snow cover in the Alps. *The Cryosphere*, **11** (1), 517-529, doi:10.5194/tc-11-517-2017.
  - Marty, C., A.-M. Tilg and T. Jonas, 2017b: Recent Evidence of Large-Scale Receding Snow Water Equivalents in the European Alps. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, **18** (4), 1021-1031, doi:10.1175/JHM-D-16-0188.1.
  - Masson, D. and C. Frei, 2016: Long-term variations and trends of mesoscale precipitation in the Alps: Recalculation and update for 1901-2008. *International Journal of Climatology*, **36** (1), 492-500, doi:10.1002/joc.4343.
  - Matteodo, M., K. Ammann, E. P. Verrecchia and P. Vittoz, 2016: Snowbeds are more affected than other subalpine–alpine plant communities by climate change in the Swiss Alps. *Ecology and Evolution*, **6** (19), 6969-6982, doi:10.1002/ece3.2354.
- Matthews, J. A. and A. E. Vater, 2015: Pioneer zone geo-ecological change: Observations from a chronosequence on the Storbreen glacier foreland, Jotunheimen, southern Norway. *Catena*, **135**, 219--230, doi:10.1016/j.catena.2015.07.016.
  - McCabe, G. J. et al., 2007: Rain-on-Snow Events in the Western United States. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, **88** (3), 319-328, doi:10.1175/BAMS-88-3-319.
    - McDowell, G. et al., 2013: Climate-related hydrological change and human vulnerability in remote mountain regions: a case study from Khumbu, Nepal. *Regional Environmental Change*, **13** (2), 299-310, doi:10.1007/s10113-012-0333-2.
  - McDowell, J. Z. and J. J. Hess, 2012: Accessing adaptation: Multiple stressors on livelihoods in the Bolivian highlands under a changing climate. *Global Environmental Change*, **22** (2), 342-352, doi:10.1016/j.gloenvcha.2011.11.002.
- McNeeley, S. M., 2017: Sustainable Climate Change Adaptation in Indian Country. *Weather Climate and Society*, **9** (3), 392-403, doi:10.1175/wcas-d-16-0121.1.
- Meena, R. K. et al., 2019: Local perceptions and adaptation of indigenous communities to climate change: Evidences from High Mountain Pangi valley of Indian Himalayas. *Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge*, **18** (1), 58-67.
  - Meenawat, H. and B. K. Sovacool, 2011: Improving adaptive capacity and resilience in Bhutan. *Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change*, **16** (5), 515-533, doi:10.1007/s11027-010-9277-3.
- Mills-Novoa, M. et al., 2017: Bringing the hydrosocial cycle into climate change adaptation planning: lessons from two andean mountain water towers. *Annals of the American Association of Geographers*, **107** (2), 393-402, doi:10.1080/24694452.2016.1232618.
- Milner, A. M. et al., 2017: Glacier shrinkage driving global changes in downstream systems. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, **114** (37), 9770-9778, doi:10.1073/pnas.1619807114.
- Montana, E., H. P. Diaz and M. Hurlbert, 2016: Development, local livelihoods, and vulnerabilities to global environmental change in the South American Dry Andes. *Regional Environmental Change*, **16** (8), 2215-2228, doi:10.1007/s10113-015-0888-9.
- Moors, E. J. et al., 2011: Adaptation to changing water resources in the Ganges basin, northern India. *Environmental Science & Policy*, **14** (7), 758-769, doi:10.1016/j.envsci.2011.03.005.
- Moran-Tejéda, E., J. I. López-Moreno, M. Stoffel and M. Beniston, 2016: Rain-on-snow events in Switzerland: recent observations and projections for the 21st century. *Climate Research*, **71** (2), 111-125, doi:10.3354/cr01435.

13

14

15

31 32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

49

- Morueta-Holme, N. et al., 2015: Strong upslope shifts in Chimborazo's vegetation over two centuries since Humboldt. 1 Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A., 112 (41), 12741--12745, doi:10.1073/pnas.1509938112. 2
- Mote, P. W. et al., 2018: Dramatic declines in snowpack in the western US. npj Climate and Atmospheric Science, 1 3 (1), 2, doi:10.1038/s41612-018-0012-1. 4
- Mourey, J., M. Marcuzzi., L. Ravanel. and F. Pallandre., 2019: Effects of climate change on high Alpine environments: 5 the evolution of mountaineering routes in the Mont Blanc massif (Western Alps) over half a century, . Arctic, 6 Antarctic, and Alpine Research, doi:10.1080/15230430.2019.1612216. 7
- Mourey, J. and L. Ravanel, 2017: Evolution of Access Routes to High Mountain Refuges of the Mer de Glace Basin 8 (Mont Blanc Massif, France). Revue de Géographie Alpine, 105 (4), doi:10.4000/rga.3790. 9
- Moyer, A. N., R. D. Moore and M. N. Koppes, 2016: Streamflow response to the rapid retreat of a lake-calving glacier. 10 Hydrological Processes, 30 (20), 3650-3665, doi:10.1002/hyp.10890. 11
  - Muccione, V., N. Salzmann and C. Huggel, 2016: Scientific Knowledge and Knowledge Needs in Climate Adaptation Policy. Mountain Research and Development, 36 (3), 364-375, doi:10.1659/mrd-journal-d-15-00016.1.
  - Muhlfeld, C. C. et al., 2011: Climate change links fate of glaciers and an endemic alpine invertebrate. Climatic Change, **106** (2), 337-345, doi:10.1007/s10584-011-0057-1.
- Mukhopadhyay, B. and A. Khan, 2014: Rising river flows and glacial mass balance in central Karakoram. Journal Of 16 17 Hydrology, **513**, 192-203, doi:10.1016/j.jhydrol.2014.03.042.
- 18 Murata, A., H. Sasaki, H. Kawase and M. Nosaka, 2016: Identification of key factors in future changes in precipitation extremes over Japan using ensemble simulations. Hydrological Research Letters, 10 (4), 126-131, 19 doi:10.3178/hrl.10.126. 20
- Musselman, K. N. et al., 2018: Projected increases and shifts in rain-on-snow flood risk over western North America. 21 Nature Climate Change, 8 (9), 808-812, doi:10.1038/s41558-018-0236-4. 22
- Naaim, M. et al., 2016: Impact of climate warming on avalanche activity in French Alps and increase of proportion of 23 wet snow avalanches. Houille Blanche, 59 (6), 12-20, doi:10.1051/lhb/2016055. 24
- Navarro, F., H. Andrés, F. Acuña and F. José, 2018: Glaciares rocosos en la zona semiárida de Chile: relevancia de un 25 recurso hídrico sin protección normativa. Cuadernos de Geografía: Revista Colombiana de Geografía, 27 (2), 26 338-355, doi:10.15446/rcdg.v27n2.63370. 27
- Naz, B. S. et al., 2016: Regional hydrologic response to climate change in the conterminous United States using high-28 resolution hydroclimate simulations. Global and Planetary Change, 143, 100-117, 29 doi:10.1016/j.gloplacha.2016.06.003. 30
  - Negi, V. S. et al., 2017: Climate change impact in the Western Himalaya: people's perception and adaptive strategies. Journal of Mountain Science, 14 (2), 403-416, doi:10.1007/s11629-015-3814-1.
    - Nepal, S., 2016: Impacts of climate change on the hydrological regime of the Koshi river basin in the Himalayan region. Journal of Hydro-Environment Research, 10, 76-89, doi:10.1016/j.jher.2015.12.001.
  - Neukom, R. et al., 2015: Facing unprecedented drying of the Central Andes? Precipitation variability over the period AD 1000–2100. Environmental Research Letters, 10 (8), 084017, doi:10.1088/1748-9326/10/8/084017.
  - Nogués-Bravo, D., M. B. Araújo, M. P. Errea and J. P. Martínez-Rica, 2007: Exposure of global mountain systems to climate warming during the 21st Century. Global Environmental Change, 17 (3-4), 420-428, doi:10.1016/j.gloenycha.2006.11.007.
  - Nüsser, M. et al., 2018: Socio-hydrology of "artificial glaciers" in Ladakh, India: assessing adaptive strategies in a changing cryosphere. Regional Environmental Change, 48 (2), 1-11, doi:10.1007/s10113-018-1372-0.
  - Nüsser, M. and S. Schmidt, 2017: Nanga Parbat Revisited: Evolution and Dynamics of Sociohydrological Interactions in the Northwestern Himalaya. Annals of the American Association of Geographers, 107 (2), 403-415, doi:10.1080/24694452.2016.1235495.
- O'Neel, S., E. Hood, A. A. Arendt and L. Sass, 2014: Assessing streamflow sensitivity to variations in glacier mass 45 balance. Climatic Change, 123 (2), 329-341, doi:10.1007/s10584-013-1042-7. 46
- 47 Obu, J. et al., 2019: Northern Hemisphere permafrost map based on TTOP modelling for 2000-2016 at 1 km2 scale. Earth Science Reviews, 193, 299-316, doi:j.earscirev.2019.04.023. 48
  - Ohmura, A., 2012: Enhanced temperature variability in high-altitude climate change. Theoretical and Applied Climatology, 110 (4), 499-508, doi:10.1007/s00704-012-0687-x.
- Onta, N. and B. P. Resurreccion, 2011: The role of gender and caste in climate adaptation strategies in Nepal: Emerging 51 change and persistent inequalities in the far-western region. Mountain Research and Development, 31 (4), 351-52 356, doi:10.1659/MRD-JOURNAL-D-10-00085.1. 53
- Orlove, B., 2009a: The past, the present and some possible futures of adaptation. [Adger, W. N., I. Lorenzoni and K. L. 54 OBrien (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 131-163. 55
- Orlove, B., 2009b: Reviewing the limits of human adaptation to climate. *Environment*, **51** (3), 22-34, 56 doi:10.3200/ENVT.51.3.22-34. 57
- Orlove, B. et al., 2019: Framing climate change in frontline communities: anthropological insights on how mountain 58 dwellers in the USA, Peru, and Italy adapt to glacier retreat. Regional Environmental Change, 59 doi:10.1007/s10113-019-01482-v. 60
- Oyler, J. W. et al., 2015: Artificial amplification of warming trends across the mountains of the western United States. 61 Geophysical Research Letters, 42 (1), 153-161, doi:10.1002/2014GL062803. 62

8 9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17 18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31 32

33

34

35

36

37 38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46 47

51

- Pagán, B. R. et al., 2016: Extreme hydrological changes in the southwestern US drive reductions in water supply to Southern California by mid century. *Environmental Research Letters*, **11**, 1-11, doi:10.1088/1748-9326/11/9/094026.
- Palazzi, E., J. von Hardenberg and A. Provenzale, 2013: Precipitation in the Hindu-Kush Karakoram Himalaya:
  Observations and future scenarios. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Atmospheres*, **118** (1), 85-100,
  doi:10.1029/2012JD018697.
  - Palazzi, E. L., L. Filippi and J. v. Hardenberg, 2017: Insights into elevation-dependent warming in the Tibetan Plateau-Himalayas from CMIP5 model simulations. *Climate Dynamics*, **48** ((11-12)), 3991–4008, doi:10.1007/s00382-016-3316-z.
  - Panday, P. K., J. Thibeault and K. E. Frey, 2015: Changing temperature and precipitation extremes in the Hindu Kush-Himalayan region: an analysis of CMIP3 and CMIP5 simulations and projections. *International Journal of Climatology*, **35** (10), 3058-3077, doi:10.1002/joc.4192.
  - Papadaki, C. et al., 2016: Potential impacts of climate change on flow regime and fish habitat in mountain rivers of the south-western Balkans. *Sci. Total Environ.*, **540**, 418--428, doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2015.06.134.
  - Parveen, S., M. Winiger, S. Schmidt and M. Nüsser, 2015: Irrigation in Upper Hunza: Evolution of socio-hydrological interactions in the Karakoram, northern Pakistan. *Erdkunde*, **69** (1), 69-85, doi:10.3112/erdkunde.2015.01.05.
  - Pedersen, S., M. Odden and H. C. Pedersen, 2017: Climate change induced molting mismatch? Mountain hare abundance reduced by duration of snow cover and predator abundance. *Ecosphere*, **8** (3), e01722, doi:10.1002/ecs2.1722.
  - Peduzzi, P., C. Herold and W. C. Silverio Torres, 2010: Assessing high altitude glacier thickness, volume and area changes using field, GIS and remote sensing techniques: the case of Nevado Coropuna (Peru). *Cryosphere*, **4** (3), 313-323, doi:10.5194/tc-4-313-2010.
  - Pepin, N. C. and J. D. Lundquist, 2008: Temperature trends at high elevations: Patterns across the globe. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **35** (14), L14701, doi:10.1029/2008GL034026.
  - Pepin, N. C. and D. J. Seidel, 2005: A global comparison of surface and free-air temperatures at high elevations. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **110** (3), 1-15, doi:10.1029/2004JD005047.
  - Pérez-Zanón, N., J. Sigró and L. Ashcroft, 2017: Temperature and precipitation regional climate series over the central Pyrenees during 1910–2013. *International Journal of Climatology*, **37** (4), 1922-1937, doi:10.1002/joc.4823.
  - Petrakov, D. et al., 2012: Monitoring of Bashkara Glacier lakes (Central Caucasus, Russia) and modelling of their potential outburst. *Natural Hazards*, **61** (3), 1293-1316, doi:10.1007/s11069-011-9983-5
  - Phillips, M. and S. Margreth, 2008: Effects of Ground Temperature and Slope Deformation on the Service Life of Snow-Supporting Structures in Mountain Permafrost: Wisse Schijen, Randa, Swiss Alps. In: *Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Permafrost, Fairbanks, Alaska*, **1990**, 1417-1422.
  - Picketts, I. M. et al., 2016: Climate change adaptation strategies for transportation infrastructure in Prince George, Canada. *Regional Environmental Change*, **16** (4), 1109-1120, doi:10.1007/s10113-015-0828-8.
  - Picketts, I. M., Curry, J., Déry, S. J., & Cohen, S. J., 2013: Learning with practitioners: climate change adaptation priorities in a Canadian community. *Climatic Change*, **118** (2), 321-337, doi:<a href="https://doi.org/10.1007/s10584-012-0653-8">https://doi.org/10.1007/s10584-012-0653-8</a>.
  - Pielmeier, C., F. Techel, C. Marty and T. Stucki, 2013: Wet Snow Avalanche Activity in the Swiss Alps Trend Analysis for Mid-Winter Season. In: *International Snow Science Workshop Grenoble Chamonix Mont-Blanc October 07-11, 2013*, Oct 07, 1240-1246.
  - Pizarro, R. et al., 2013: Influencia del cambio climático en el comportamiento de los caudales máximos en la zona Mediterránea de Chile. *Tecnología y Ciencias del Agua*, **4**, 05-19.
  - Polk, M. H. et al., 2017: Exploring hydrologic connections between tropical mountain wetlands and glacier recession in Peru's Cordillera Blanca. *Applied Geography*, **78**, 94-103, doi:10.1016/j.apgeog.2016.11.004.
  - Pons, M. et al., 2014: Climate change influence on winter tourism in the Pyrenees. Experience from the NIVOPYR research project. *Pirineos*, **169** (6), 1-12, doi:10.3989/Pirineos.2014.169006.
- Pons, M. R., D. San-Martin, S. Herrera and J. M. Gutierrez, 2010: Snow trends in Northern Spain: analysis and simulation with statistical downscaling methods. *International Journal of Climatology*, **30** (12), 1795-1806, doi:10.1002/joc.2016.
  - Pons-Pons, M. et al., 2012: Modeling climate change effects on winter ski tourism in Andorra. *Climate Research*, **54** (3), 197-207, doi:10.3354/cr01117.
- Postigo, J. C., 2014: Perception and Resilience of Andean Populations Facing Climate Change. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, **34** (3), 383-400, doi:10.2993/0278-0771-34.3.383.
- Postigo, J. C., K. R. Young and K. A. Crews, 2008: Change and Continuity in a Pastoralist Community in the High Peruvian Andes. *Human Ecology*, **36** (4), 535-551, doi:10.1007/s10745-008-9186-1.
- Prasain, S., 2018: Climate change adaptation measure on agricultural communities of Dhye in Upper Mustang, Nepal. Climatic Change, **148** (1-2), 279-291, doi:10.1007/s10584-018-2187-1.
- Prasch, M., W. Mauser and M. Weber, 2013: Quantifying present and future glacier melt-water contribution to runoff in a central Himalayan river basin. *The Cryosphere*, 7 (3), 889-904, doi:10.5194/tc-7-889-2013.
- Qin, J., K. Yang, S. Liang and X. Guo, 2009: The altitudinal dependence of recent rapid warming over the Tibetan Plateau. *Climatic Change*, **97** (1), 321-327, doi:10.1007/s10584-009-9733-9.

7

8

9

10

11

15

16

17 18

24

25

26

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40 41

42

43

44

45

46 47

48

49

50 51

52

- Qixiang, W., M. Wang and X. Fan, 2018: Seasonal patterns of warming amplification of high-elevation stations across the globe. *International Journal of Climatology*, **38** (8), 3466-3473, doi:10.1002/joc.5509.
- Ragettli, S., W. W. Immerzeel and F. Pellicciotti, 2016: Contrasting climate change impact on river flows from highaltitude catchments in the Himalayan and Andes Mountains. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, **113** (33), 9222-9227, doi:10.1073/pnas.1606526113.
  - Rai, S. C. and A. Gurung, 2005: Raising awareness of the impacts of climate change: Initial steps in shaping policy in Nepal. *Mountain Research and Development*, **25** (4), 316-321, doi:10.1659/0276-4741(2005)025[0316:RAOTIO]2.0.CO;2.
  - Räisänen, J. and J. Eklund, 2012: 21st Century changes in snow climate in Northern Europe: A high-resolution view from ENSEMBLES regional climate models. *Climate Dynamics*, **38** (11-12), 2575-2591, doi:10.1007/s00382-011-1076-3.
- Rajczak, J. and C. Schär, 2017: Projections of future precipitation extremes over europe: a multimodel assessment of climate simulations. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Atmospheres*, **122** (20), 10-773-10-800, doi:10.1002/2017JD027176.
  - Rangecroft, S., A. J. Suggitt, K. Anderson and S. Harrison, 2016: Future climate warming and changes to mountain permafrost in the Bolivian Andes. *Climatic Change*, **137** (1-2), 231-243, doi:10.1007/s10584-016-1655-8.
  - Rattenbury, K. L. et al., 2018: Delayed spring onset drives declines in abundance and recruitment in a mountain ungulate. *Ecosphere*, **9** (11), doi:10.1002/ecs2.2513.
- Räty, O., H. Virta, T. Bosshard and C. Donnelly, 2017: Regional climate model and model output statistics method uncertainties and the effect of temperature and precipitation on future river discharges in Scandinavia. *Hydrology Research*, **48** (5), 1363-1377, doi:10.2166/nh.2017.127.
- Ravanel, L. et al., 2010: Rock falls in the Mont Blanc Massif in 2007 and 2008. *Landslides*, **7** (4), 493-501, doi:10.1007/s10346-010-0206-z.
  - Ravanel, L. and P. Deline, 2011: Climate influence on rockfalls in high-Alpine steep rockwalls: The north side of the Aiguilles de Chamonix (Mont Blanc massif) since the end of the 'Little Ice Age'. *The Holocene*, **21** (2), 357-365, doi:10.1177/0959683610374887.
- Ravanel, L., P. Deline, C. Lambiel and C. Vincent, 2013: Instability of a high alpine rock ridge: the lower Arête Des Cosmiques, Mont Blanc massif, France. *Geografiska Annaler. Series A, Physical Geography*, **95** (1), 51-66, doi:10.1111/geoa.12000.
- Ravanel, L., F. Magnin and P. Deline, 2017: Impacts of the 2003 and 2015 summer heatwaves on permafrost-affected rock-walls in the Mont Blanc massif. *Science of the Total Environment*, **609**, 132-143, doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.07.055.
  - Reclamation, U. S. B. o., 2014: West-Wide Climate Risk Assessment, Sacramento and San Joaquin Basins Climate Impact Assessment [U.S. Department of the Interior, B. o. R. (ed.)]. [Available at: <a href="http://www.usbr.gov/watersmart/wcra/docs/ssjbia/ssjbia.pdf">http://www.usbr.gov/watersmart/wcra/docs/ssjbia/ssjbia.pdf</a>].
  - Rees, H. G. and D. N. Collins, 2006: Regional differences in response of flow in glacier-fed Himalayan rivers to climatic warming. In: *Hydrological Processes*, Jun 30 **20**, 2157-2169, doi:10.1002/hyp.6209.
  - Reggiani, P. and T. H. M. Rientjes, 2015: A reflection on the long-term water balance of the Upper Indus Basin. *Hydrology Research*, **46**, 446-462, doi:10.2166/nh.2014.060.
  - Reid, P. C. et al., 2016: Global impacts of the 1980s regime shift. *Global Change Biology*, **22** (2), 682-703, doi:10.1111/gcb.13106.
  - Reynard, E. et al., 2014: Interdisciplinary assessment of complex regional water systems and their future evolution: how socioeconomic drivers can matter more than climate. *Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews: Water*, **1** (4), 413-426, doi:10.1002/wat2.1032.
  - RGI Consortium, 2017: Randolph Glacier Inventory A Dataset of Global Glacier Outlines: Version 6.0: Technical Report [Space, G. L. I. M. f. (ed.)]. Colorado, USA. Digital Media. [Available at: <a href="http://www.glims.org/RGI/randolph60.html">http://www.glims.org/RGI/randolph60.html</a>].
  - Rhoades, R. E., X. Zapata Rios and J. A. Ochoa, 2008: Mama Cotacachi: History, local perceptions, and social impacts of climate change and glacier retreat in the Ecuadorian Andes. In: Darkening Peaks: Glacier Retreat, Science, and Society [Orlove, B., E. Wiegant and B. H. Luckman (eds.)]. University of California Press, Berkeley, 216-228.
  - Ritter, F., M. Fiebig and A. Muhar, 2012: Impacts of global warming on mountaineering: A classification of phenomena affecting the alpine trail network. *Mountain Research and Development*, **32** (1), 4-15, doi:10.1659/MRD-JOURNAL-D-11-00036.1.
- Roer, I. et al., 2008: Observations and considerations on destabilizing active rock glaciers in the European Alps. In:

  Ninth International Conference on Permafrost, University of Alaska Fairbanks [Kane, D. L. and K. M. Hinkel (eds.)], Institute of Northern Engineering, 2, 1505-1510.
- Rottler, E., C. Kormann, T. Francke and A. Bronstert, 2019: Elevation-dependent warming in the Swiss Alps 1981–2017: Features, forcings and feedbacks. *International Journal of Climatology*, **39** (5), 2556-2568, doi:10.1002/joc.5970.
- Ruiz, D., H. A. Moreno, M. E. Gutiérrez and P. A. Zapata, 2008: Changing climate and endangered high mountain ecosystems in Colombia. *Science of the Total Environment*, **398**, 122-132, doi:10.1016/J.SCITOTENV.2008.02.038.

7

16 17

18

19

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30 31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39 40

41

42

43

44

45

46 47

50

51

52

53

54

- Russell, A. M. et al., 2017: Are the Central Andes Mountains a Warming Hot Spot? Journal of Climate, 30 (10), 3589-1 3608, doi:10.1175/JCLI-D-16-0268.1. 2
- Rusticucci, M., N. Zazulie and G. B. Raga, 2014: Regional winter climate of the southern central Andes: Assessing the 3 performance of ERA-Interim for climate studies. Journal of Geophysical Research-Atmospheres, 119 (14), 8568-4 5 8582, doi:10.1002/2013JD021167.
  - Saavedra, F. A., S. K. Kampf, S. R. Fassnacht and J. S. Sibold, 2018: Changes in Andes snow cover from MODIS data, 2000–2016. The Cryosphere, 12 (3), 1027-1046, doi:10.5194/tc-12-1027-2018.
- Sæmundsson, Þ. et al., 2018: The triggering factors of the Móafellshyrna debris slide in northern Iceland: Intense 8 precipitation, earthquake activity and thawing of mountain permafrost. Science of the Total Environment, 621, 9 1163-1175, doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.10.111. 10
- Salerno, F. et al., 2015: Weak precipitation, warm winters and springs impact glaciers of south slopes of Mt. Everest 11 (central Himalaya) in the last 2 decades (1994–2013). The Cryosphere, 9 (3), 1229-1247, doi:10.5194/tc-9-1229-12 13
- Salick, J., A. Byg and K. Bauer, 2012: Contemporary Tibetan Cosmology of Climate Change. Journal for the Study of 14 Religion, Nature & Culture, 6 (4), doi:10.1558/jsrnc.v6i4.447. 15
  - Sanjay, J. et al., 2017: Downscaled climate change projections for the Hindu Kush Himalayan region using CORDEX South Asia regional climate models. Advances in Climate Change Research, 8 (3), 185-198, doi:10.1016/j.accre.2017.08.003.
- Schaefli, B. et al., 2019: The role of glacier retreat for Swiss hydropower production. Renewable Energy, 132, 615-627, doi:10.1016/j.renene.2018.07.104. 20
  - Scherrer, S. C., P. Ceppi, M. Croci-Maspoli and C. Appenzeller, 2012: Snow-albedo feedback and Swiss spring temperature trends. Theoretical and Applied Climatology, doi:10.1007/s00704-012-0712-0.
  - Schmocker, J. et al., 2016: Trends in mean and extreme precipitation in the Mount Kenya region from observations and reanalyses. International journal of climatology, 36 (3), 1500-1514, doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/joc.4438.
  - Schnorbus, M., A. Werner and K. Bennett, 2014: Impacts of climate change in three hydrologic regimes in British Columbia, Canada. *Hydrological Processes*, **28**, 1170-1189, doi:10.1002/hyp.9661.
  - Schwanghart, W. et al., 2016: Uncertainty in the Himalayan energy-water nexus: estimating regional exposure to glacial lake outburst floods. Environmental Research Letters, 11 (7), 074005, doi:10.1088/1748-9326/11/7/074005.
    - Scorzini, A. R. and M. Leopardi, 2019: Precipitation and temperature trends over central Italy (Abruzzo Region): 1951-2012. Theoretical and Applied Climatology, 135, 959-977, doi:10.1007/s00704-018-2427-3.
    - Scott, D., R. Steiger, H. Dannevig and C. Aall, 2019: Climate change and the future of the Norwegian alpine ski industry. Current Issues in Tourism, doi:10.1080/13683500.2019.1608919.
    - Serquet, G., C. Marty, J.-P. Dulex and M. Rebetez, 2011: Seasonal trends and temperature dependence of the snowfall/precipitation-day ratio in Switzerland. Geophysical Research Letters, 38 (7), -n/a, doi:10.1029/2011GL046976.
  - Shafiq, M. u. et al., 2019: Assessment of present and future climate change over Kashmir Himalayas, India. Theoretical and Applied Climatology, doi:10.1007/s00704-019-02807-x.
    - Shah, A. A., J. Ye, M. Abid and R. Ullah, 2017: Determinants of flood risk mitigation strategies at household level: a case of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa (KP) province, Pakistan. Natural Hazards, 88 (1), 415-430, doi:10.1007/s11069-
    - Shaoliang, Y., M. Ismail and Y. Zhaoli, 2012: Pastoral Communities' Perspectives on Climate Change and Their Adaptation Strategies in the Hindukush-Karakoram-Himalaya. Springer Netherlands, Dordrecht, 307-322.
    - Shen, Y. J. et al., 2018: Trends and variability in streamflow and snowmelt runoff timing in the southern Tianshan Mountains. Journal Of Hydrology, 557, 173-181, doi:10.1016/j.jhydrol.2017.12.035.
    - Shkolnik, I. M., V. P. Meleshko and V. M. Kattsov, 2006: Possible climate changes in European Russia and neighboring countries by the late 21st century: Calculation with the MGO regional model. Russian Meteorology and Hydrology. NO 3. C. 1-10.
- Shrestha, N. K., X. Du and J. Wang, 2017: Assessing climate change impacts on fresh water resources of the Athabasca 48 River Basin, Canada. Science of the Total Environment, 601-602, 425-440, doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.05.013. 49
  - Skaugen, T., H. B. Stranden and T. Saloranta, 2012: Trends in snow water equivalent in Norway (1931-2009). Hydrology Research, 43 (4), 489-499, doi:10.2166/nh.2012.109.
    - Sloat, L. L., A. N. Henderson, C. Lamanna and B. J. Enquist, 2015: The effect of the foresummer drought on carbon exchange in subalpine meadows. Ecosystems, 18 (3), 533-545, doi:10.1007/s10021-015-9845-1.
    - Smadja, J. et al., 2015: Climate change and water resources in the Himalayas: Field study in four geographic units of the Koshi basin, Nepal. Revue de Géographie Alpine, 103 (2), doi:10.4000/rga.2910.
- Smiatek, G., H. Kunstmann and A. Senatore, 2016: EURO-CORDEX regional climate model analysis for the Greater 56 Alpine Region: Performance and expected future change. Journal of Geophysical Research-Atmospheres, 121 57 (13), 7710-7728, doi:10.1002/2015JD024727. 58
- Smith, T. and B. Bookhagen, 2018: Changes in seasonal snow water equivalent distribution in High Mountain Asia 59 (1987 to 2009). Science Advances, 4, e1701550, doi:10.1126/sciadv.1701550. 60
- Sokratov, S. A., Y. G. Seliverstov and A. L. Shnyparkov, 2014: Assessment of the economic risk for the ski resorts of 61 62 changes in snow cover duration. (In Russian) Ice and Snow, **54** (3), 100-106, doi:https://doi.org/10.15356/2076-6734-2014-3-100-106. 63

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

19

20

25

26

29

30

31 32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

- Somers, L. D. et al., 2018: Does hillslope trenching enhance groundwater recharge and baseflow in the Peruvian Andes? *Hydrological Processes*, **32** (3), 318-331, doi:10.1002/hyp.11423.
- Somos-Valenzuela, M. A. et al., 2015: Assessing downstream flood impacts due to a potential GLOF from Imja Tsho in Nepal. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, **19** (3), 1401-1412, doi:10.5194/hess-19-1401-2015.
- Sorg, A., M. Huss, M. Rohrer and M. Stoffel, 2014a: The days of plenty might soon be over in glacierized Central Asian catchments. *Environmental Research Letters*, **9** (10), 104018, doi:10.1088/1748-9326/9/10/104018.
- Sorg, A. et al., 2014b: Coping with changing water resources: The case of the Syr Darya river basin in Central Asia. *Environmental Science and Policy*, **43**, 68-77, doi:10.1016/j.envsci.2013.11.003.
  - Soruco, A. et al., 2015: Contribution of glacier runoff to water resources of La Paz city, Bolivia (16° S). *Annals of Glaciology*, **56** (70), 147-154, doi:10.3189/2015AoG70A001.
  - Spies, M., 2016: Glacier Thinning and Adaptation Assemblages in Nagar, Northern Pakistan. *Erdkunde*, **70** (2), 125-140, doi:10.3112/erdkunde.2016.02.02.
  - Spinoni, J. et al., 2015: Climate of the Carpathian Region in the period 1961–2010: climatologies and trends of 10 variables. *International Journal of Climatology*, **35** (7), 1322-1341, doi:10.1002/joc.4059.
  - Stahl, K. et al., 2008: Coupled modelling of glacier and streamflow response to future climate scenarios. *Water Resources Research*, **44** (2), 20,355, doi:10.1029/2007WR005956.
- Steger, C., S. Kotlarski, T. Jonas and C. Schär, 2012: Alpine snow cover in a changing climate: a regional climate model perspective. *Climate Dynamics*, **41** (3-4), 735-754, doi:10.1007/s00382-012-1545-3.
  - Steiger, R. and M. Mayer, 2008: Snowmaking and Climate Change. *Mountain Research and Development*, **28** (3), 292-298, doi:10.1659/mrd.0978.
- Steiger, R. et al., 2017: A critical review of climate change risk for ski tourism. *Current Issues in Tourism*, **22** (11), 1343-1379, doi:10.1080/13683500.2017.1410110.
- Stensrud, A. B., 2016: Climate Change, Water Practices and Relational Worlds in the Andes. *Ethnos*, 81 (1), 75-98,
   doi:10.1080/00141844.2014.929597.
  - Stewart, E. J. et al., 2016: Implications of climate change for glacier tourism. *Tourism Geographies*, **18** (4), 377-398, doi:10.1080/14616688.2016.1198416.
- Stoffel, M. and C. Graf, 2015: Debris-flow activity from high-elevation, periglacial environments. [Huggel, C., M. Carey, J. J. Clague and A. Kääb (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 295-314.
  - Strauch, R. L. et al., 2015: Adapting transportation to climate change on federal lands in Washington State, USA. . *Climatic Change*, 130(2), 185-199., 130 (2), 185-199, doi:10.1007/s10584-015-1357-7.
  - Stucker, D., J. Kazbekov, M. Yakubov and K. Wegerich, 2012: Climate Change in a Small Transboundary Tributary of the Syr Darya Calls for Effective Cooperation and Adaptation. *Mountain Research and Development*, **32** (3), 275-285, doi:10.1659/MRD-JOURNAL-D-11-00127.1.
  - Su, F. et al., 2013: Evaluation of the Global Climate Models in the CMIP5 over the Tibetan Plateau. *Journal of Climate*, **26** (10), 3187-3208, doi:10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00321.1.
  - Su, F. et al., 2016: Hydrological response to future climate changes for the major upstream river basins in the Tibetan Plateau. *Global and Planetary Change*, **136**, 82-95, doi:10.1016/j.gloplacha.2015.10.012.
  - Suding, K. N. et al., 2015: Vegetation change at high elevation: scale dependence and interactive effects on Niwot Ridge. *Plant Ecology & Diversity*, **8** (5-6), 713–725, doi:10.1080/17550874.2015.1010189.
  - Sujakhu, N. M. et al., 2016: Farmers' perceptions of and adaptations to changing climate in the Melamchi Valley of Nepal. *Mountain Research and Development*, **36** (1), 15-30, doi:10.1659/MRD-JOURNAL-D-15-00032.1.
  - Sultana, R. and M. Choi, 2018: Sensitivity of Streamflow Response in the Snow-Dominated Sierra Nevada Watershed Using Projected CMIP5 Data. *Journal of Hydrologic Engineering*, **23** (8), 05018015, doi:10.1061/(ASCE)HE.1943-5584.0001640.
- Sun, F. et al., 2016: Twenty-First-Century Snowfall and Snowpack Changes over the Southern California Mountains. *Journal of Climate*, **29** (1), 91-110, doi:10.1175/JCLI-D-15-0199.1.
  - Tahir, A. A. et al., 2015: Snow cover trend and hydrological characteristics of the Astore River basin (Western Himalayas) and its comparison to the Hunza basin (Karakoram region). *Science of the Total Environment*, **505**, 748-761, doi:10.1016/J.SCITOTENV.2014.10.065.
  - Terzago, S., J. von Hardenberg, E. Palazzi and A. Provenzale, 2017: Snow water equivalent in the Alps as seen by gridded data sets, CMIP5 and CORDEX climate models. *The Cryosphere*, **11** (4), 1625-1645, doi:10.5194/tc-11-1625-2017.
  - Terzago, S. et al., 2014: Snowpack Changes in the Hindu Kush–Karakoram–Himalaya from CMIP5 Global Climate Models. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, **15** (6), 2293-2313, doi:10.1175/JHM-D-13-0196.1.
  - Thibert, E., N. Eckert and C. Vincent, 2013: Climatic drivers of seasonal glacier mass balances: an analysis of 6 decades at Glacier de Sarennes (French Alps). *The Cryosphere*, 7 (1), 47-66, doi:10.5194/tc-7-47-2013.
- Thies, H. et al., 2007: Unexpected Response of High Alpine Lake Waters to Climate Warming. *Environmental Science & Technology*, **41** (21), 7424-7429, doi:10.1021/es0708060.
- Thies, H. et al., 2013: Evidence of rock glacier melt impacts on water chemistry and diatoms in high mountain streams. Cold Regions Science & Technology, **96**, 77-85, doi:10.1016/j.coldregions.2013.06.006.
- Tian, L. et al., 2017: Two glaciers collapse in western Tibet. *Journal of Glaciology*, **63** (237), 194-197, doi:10.1017/jog.2016.122.

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18 19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30 31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46 47

48

49

50

51

52

53

57

58

- Tudoroiu, M. et al., 2016: Negative elevation-dependent warming trend in the Eastern Alps. *Environmental Research Letters*, doi:10.1088/1748-9326/11/4/044021.
- Uhlmann, B., F. Jordan and M. Beniston, 2013: Modelling runoff in a Swiss glacierized catchment-Part II: Daily discharge and glacier evolution in the Findelen basin in a progressively warmer climate. *International Journal of Climatology*, **33** (5), 1301-1307, doi:10.1002/joc.3516.
- 6 Uniyal, A., 2013: Lessons from Kedarnath tragedy of Uttarakhand Himalaya, India. *Current Science*, **105** (11), 1472-1474.
  - Urrutia, R. and M. Vuille, 2009: Climate change projections for the tropical Andes using a regional climate model: Temperature and precipitation simulations for the end of the 21st century. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **114** (D2), D02108, doi:10.1029/2008JD011021.
  - Valentin, M. M., T. S. Hogue and L. E. Hay, 2018: Hydrologic regime changes in a high-latitude glacierizedwatershed under future climate conditions. *Water*, **10** (2), 128, doi:10.3390/w10020128.
  - van de Kerk, M. et al., 2018: Range-wide variation in the effect of spring snow phenology on Dall sheep population dynamics. *Environ. Res. Lett.*, **13** (7), doi:10.1088/1748-9326/aace64.
  - Van Tiel, M. et al., 2018: The role of glacier changes and threshold definition in the characterisation of future streamflow droughts in glacierised catchments. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, **22** (1), 463-485, doi:10.5194/hess-22-463-2018.
  - Veh, G. et al., 2019: Unchanged frequency of moraine-dammed glacial lake outburst floods in the Himalaya. *Nature Climate Change*, **9** (5), 379-383, doi:10.1038/s41558-019-0437-5.
  - Verfaillie, D. et al., 2018: Multi-component ensembles of future meteorological and natural snow conditions for 1500 m altitude in the Chartreuse mountain range, Northern French Alps. *The Cryosphere*, **12** (4), 1249-1271, doi:10.5194/tc-12-1249-2018.
  - Vicuña, S., R. D. Garreaud and J. McPhee, 2011: Climate change impacts on the hydrology of a snowmelt driven basin in semiarid Chile. *Climatic Change*, **105** (3-4), 469-488, doi:10.1007/s10584-010-9888-4.
  - Vigano, G. et al., 2016: Effects of Future Climate Change on a River Habitat in an Italian Alpine Catchment. *J. Hydrol. Eng.*, **21** (2), doi:10.1061/(ASCE)HE.1943-5584.0001293.
  - Vincent, L. A. et al., 2015: Observed Trends in Canada's Climate and Influence of Low-Frequency Variability Modes. *Journal of Climate*, **28** (11), 4545-4560, doi:10.1175/JCLI-D-14-00697.1.
  - Volodicheva, N. A., A. D. Oleynikov and N. N. Volodicheva, 2014: Catastrophic avalanches and methods of their control. (Russian Language). *Ice and Snow*, **54** (4), 63-71, doi:10.15356/2076-6734-2014-4-.
  - Vuille, M. et al., 2018: Rapid decline of snow and ice in the tropical Andes Impacts, uncertainties and challenges ahead. *Earth Science Reviews*, **176**, 195-213, doi:10.1016/j.earscirev.2017.09.019.
    - Vuille, M. et al., 2015: Impact of the global warming hiatus on Andean temperature. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Atmospheres*, **120** (9), 3745-3757, doi:10.1002/2015JD023126.
  - Wang, L. et al., 2015: Glacier changes in the Sikeshu River basin, Tienshan Mountains. *Quaternary International*, **358**, 153-159, doi:10.1016/j.quaint.2014.12.028.
  - Wang, L., Y. Zeng and L. Zhong, 2017a: Impact of Climate Change on Tourism on the Qinghai-Tibetan Plateau: Research Based on a Literature Review. *Sustainability*, **9** (9), 14, doi:10.3390/su9091539.
  - Wang, S., Y. He and X. Song, 2010: Impacts of climate warming on Alpine glacier tourism and adaptive measures: A case study of Baishui Glacier No. 1 in Yulong Snow Mountain, Southwestern China. *Journal of Earth Science*, **21** (2), 166-178, doi:10.1007/s12583-010-0015-2.
  - Wang, S., T. Yao, L. Tian and J. Pu, 2017b: Glacier mass variation and its effect on surface runoff in the Beida River catchment during 1957–2013. *Journal of Glaciology*, **63** (239), 523-534, doi:10.1017/jog.2017.13.
  - Wang, X. et al., 2018: Disentangling the mechanisms behind winter snow impact on vegetation activity in northern ecosystems. *Global Change Biology*, **24** (4), 1651-1662, doi:10.1111/gcb.13930.
  - Wang, X. et al., 2016: The role of permafrost and soil water in distribution of alpine grassland and its NDVI dynamics on the Qinghai-Tibetan Plateau. *Global and Planetary Change*, **147**, 40-53, doi:10.1016/J.GLOPLACHA.2016.10.014.
    - Wangchuk, K. and J. Wangdi, 2018: Signs of climate warming through the eyes of yak herders in northern Bhutan. *Mt. Res. Dev.*, **38** (1), 45--52, doi:10.1659/MRD-JOURNAL-D-17-00094.1.
    - Weingartner, R., B. Schädler and P. Hänggi, 2013: Auswirkungen der Klimaänderung auf die schweizerische Wasserkraftnutzung. *Geogr. Helv.*, **68** (4), 239-248, doi:10.5194/gh-68-239-2013.
    - Welling, J., R. Ólafsdóttir, Þ. Árnason and S. Guðmundsson, 2019: Participatory Planning Under Scenarios of Glacier Retreat and Tourism Growth in Southeast Iceland. *Mountain Research and Development*, **39** (2), doi:in press.
- Retreat and Tourism Growth in Southeast Iceland. *Mountain Research and Development*, **39** (2), doi:in press.

  Wendler, G., T. Gordon and M. Stuefer, 2017: On the Precipitation and Precipitation Change in Alaska. *Atmosphere*, **8** (12), 253, doi:10.3390/atmos8120253.
  - Westerling, A. L., 2016: Increasing western US forest wildfire activity: sensitivity to changes in the timing of spring. *Philosophical transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B, Biological sciences*, **371** (1696), 20150178, doi:10.1098/rstb.2015.0178.
- Wijngaard, R. R. et al., 2017: Future changes in hydro-climatic extremes in the Upper Indus, Ganges, and Brahmaputra River basins. . *PLOS ONE*, **12** (12(12), e0190224.), doi:https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0190224.
- Wilson, R. et al., 2018: Glacial lakes of the Central and Patagonian Andes. *Glob. Planet. Change*, **162**, 275--291, doi:10.1016/j.gloplacha.2018.01.004.

6

7

16

17 18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31 32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

48

- Winkler, D. E., K. J. Chapin and L. M. Kueppers, 2016: Soil moisture mediates alpine life form and community 1 productivity responses to warming. Ecology, 97 (6), 1553–1563, doi:10.1890/15-1197.1. 2
- Winski, D. et al., 2017: Industrial-age doubling of snow accumulation in the Alaska Range linked to tropical ocean 3 warming. Scientific Reports, 7, 17869, doi:10.1038/s41598-017-18022-5. 4
  - Wrathall, D. J. et al., 2014: Migration Amidst Climate Rigidity Traps: Resource Politics and Social-Ecological Possibilism in Honduras and Peru. Annals of the Association of American Geographers, 104 (2), 292-304, doi:10.1080/00045608.2013.873326.
- Wu, X. et al., 2018: Uneven winter snow influence on tree growth across temperate China. Global Change Biology, 25 8 (1), 144–154, doi:10.1111/gcb.14464. 9
- Xenarios, S. et al., 2018: Climate change and adaptation of mountain societies in Central Asia: uncertainties, knowledge 10 gaps, and data constraints. Regional Environmental Change, 31 (3-4), 1113, doi:10.1007/s10113-018-1384-9. 11
- Xu, F. et al., 2018: Temperature and precipitation trends and their links with elevation in the Hengduan Mountain 12 region, China. Climate Research, 75 (2), 163-180, doi:10.3354/cr01516. 13
- Yager, K., 2015: Satellite Imagery and Community Perceptions of Climate Change Impacts and Landscape Change. 14 Yale University Press, 146-168. 15
  - Yang, J., G. Fang, Y. Chen and P. De-Maeyer, 2017: Climate change in the Tianshan and northern Kunlun Mountains based on GCM simulation ensemble with Bayesian model averaging. Journal of Arid Land, 9 (4), 622-634, doi:10.1007/s40333-017-0100-9.
  - Yang, Y. et al., 2018: Permafrost and drought regulate vulnerability of Tibetan Plateau grasslands to warming. Ecosphere, 9 (5), e02233, doi:10.1002/ecs2.2233.
  - Yarleque, C. et al., 2018: Projections of the future disappearance of the Quelccaya Ice Cap in the Central Andes. Scientific Reports, 8 (1), 15564, doi:10.1038/s41598-018-33698-z.
  - You, J. et al., 2018: Response to climate change of montane herbaceous plants in the genus Rhodiola predicted by ecological niche modelling. Scientific Reports, 8, 1-12, doi:10.1038/s41598-018-24360-9.
  - You, Q. et al., 2010a: Climate warming and associated changes in atmospheric circulation in the eastern and central Tibetan Plateau from a homogenized dataset. Global and Planetary Change, 72, 11-24, doi:10.1016/j.gloplacha.2010.04.003.
  - You, Q. et al., 2010b: Relationship between temperature trend magnitude, elevation and mean temperature in the Tibetan Plateau from homogenized surface stations and reanalysis data. Global and Planetary Change, doi:10.1016/j.gloplacha.2010.01.020.
  - Young, E. F. et al., 2018: Stepping stones to isolation: Impacts of a changing climate on the connectivity of fragmented fish populations. Evol. Appl., 11 (6), 978--994, doi:10.1111/eva.12613.
    - Young, G. et al., 2010: Vulnerability and adaptation in a dryland community of the Elqui Valley, Chile. Climatic Change, 98 (1-2), 245-276, doi:10.1007/s10584-009-9665-4.
  - Young, K. R. and J. K. Lipton, 2006: Adaptive Governance and Climate Change in the Tropical Highlands of Western South America. Climatic Change, 78 (1), 63-102, doi:10.1007/s10584-006-9091-9.
  - Yucel, I., A. Güventürk and O. L. Sen, 2015: Climate change impacts on snowmelt runoff for mountainous transboundary basins in eastern Turkey. International Journal of Climatology, 35 (2), 215-228, doi:10.1002/joc.3974.
  - Zarenistanak, M., 2018: Historical trend analysis and future projections of precipitation from CMIP5 models in the Alborz mountain area, Iran. Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics, doi:10.1007/s00703-018-0636-z.
  - Zazulie, N., M. Rusticucci and G. B. Raga, 2017: Regional climate of the subtropical central Andes using highresolution CMIP5 models—part I: past performance (1980–2005). Climate Dynamics, 49, 3937-3957, doi:10.1007/s00382-017-3560-x.
- Zazulie, N., M. Rusticucci and G. B. Raga, 2018: Regional climate of the Subtropical Central Andes using high-45 46 resolution CMIP5 models. Part II: future projections for the twenty-first century. Climate Dynamics, 51 (7-8), 47 2913-2925, doi:10.1007/s00382-017-4056-4.
  - Zeng, X., P. Broxton and N. Dawson, 2018: Snowpack change from 1982 to 2016 over conterminous United States. Geophysical Research Letters, 45 (23), 12,940-12,947, doi:10.1029/2018GL079621.
- Zeng, Z. et al., 2015: Regional air pollution brightening reverses the greenhouse gases induced warming elevation 50 relationship. Geophysical Research Letters, 42 (11), 4563-4572, doi:10.1002/2015GL064410. 51
- Zhang, D., Y. Yang and B. Lan, 2018: Climate variability in the northern and southern Altai Mountains during the past 52 50 years. Scientific Reports, **8**, 3238, doi:10.1038/s41598-018-21637-x. 53
- Zhang, Y., Y. Hirabayashi, Q. Liu and S. Liu, 2015: Glacier runoff and its impact in a highly glacierized catchment in 54 the southeastern Tibetan Plateau: Past and future trends. Journal of Glaciology, 61 (228), 713-730, 55 doi:10.3189/2015JoG14J188. 56
- Zhou, B. et al., 2018: Historical and future changes of snowfall events in China under a warming background. Journal 57 of Climate, 31 (15), 5873-5889, doi:doi.org/10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0428.1. 58
- Zimmer, A. et al., 2018: Time lag between glacial retreat and upward migration alters tropical alpine communities. 59 Perspect. Plant Ecol. Evol. Syst., 30, 89--102, doi:10.1016/j.ppees.2017.05.003. 60
- Zimova, M. et al., 2018: Function and underlying mechanisms of seasonal colour moulting in mammals and birds: what 61 keeps them changing in a warming world? Biological Reviews, 93 (3), 1478-1498, doi:10.1111/brv.12405. 62

2

Þórhallsdóttir, G. and R. Ólafsson, 2017: A method to analyse seasonality in the distribution of tourists in Iceland. *Journal of Outdoor Recreation and Tourism*, **19**, 17-24, doi:10.1016/j.jort.2017.05.001.